

**Model documentation** 

Commerce Commission
Ref: 2014-20-DB-ML – BU models

**Public Version** 

TERA Consultants
39, rue d'Aboukir
75002 PARIS
Tél. + 33 (0) 1 55 04 87 10
Fax. +33 (0) 1 53 40 85 15
www.teraconsultants.fr

S.A.S. au capital de 200 000 € RCS Paris B 394 948 731

December 2015

# Bitstream Access services

# Model Documentation - Public Version

# **Summary**

0	Introducti	on	7
	0.1 Bac	kground	7
	0.2 Stru	cture of this document	8
1	Model im	plementation	9
	1.1 Gen	eral architecture	9
	1.2 Gen	eral treatment of source data	9
	1.3 Inter	actions between the different cost models	10
2	Architect	ure of the cost models	11
	2.1 Ope	x model	11
	2.2 Acc	ess network cost model	11
	2.2.1	Microsoft Access – Network dimensioning	12
	2.2.2	Microsoft Excel – Network costing	14
	2.3 Core	e network cost model	16
3	Opex mo	del	18
	3.1 Refe	erence files	19
	3.2 Inpu	ts	21
	3.2.1	Parameters	21
	3.2.2	Buildings data	
	3.2.3	Network expenses data	
	3.2.4	Non-network expenses data	
	3.2.5	Other types of data	
	3.3 Calc	culations	
	3.3.1	Maintenance allocation	
	3.3.1.1		
	3.3.1.2	5 5	
	3.3.1.3		
	3.3.1.4	-7 1	
	3.3.1.5		
	3.3.2	Property maintenance allocation	
	3.3.3	Labour costs allocation	
	3.3.3.1		
	3.3.3.2	3	
	3.3.4	Rent & Taxes allocation	
	3.3.4.1		
	3.3.4.2	F F	
	3.3.5	Energy allocation	
	3.3.6	IT allocation	
	3.3.7	Other costs	
	3.3.7.1	•	
	3.3.7.2	•	
	3.3.8	LFI analysis	36

# Model Documentation – Public Version

3	.3.9	FAR (Fixed Asset Register) analysis	36
	3.3.9.1	Indirect capex – inputs for the Core model	37
	3.3.9.2	Costs relevant for co-location costs	38
3	.3.10	Building analysis	38
	3.3.10.	1 Approach	38
	3.3.10.	2 Implementation	39
3	.3.11	Alloc key	40
	3.3.11.	1 Maintenance allocation key	40
	3.3.11.	2 Property maintenance costs	43
	3.3.11.	3 Taxes	43
	3.3.11.	4 Labour costs related to core network technicians	43
3	.3.12	Price trends used	43
3	.3.13	Costs summary	44
	3.3.13.	, , , ,	
	cost mo	odelling	
	3.3.13.	•	
	3.3.13.	,	
3.4	•	outs	
3		Results	
	3.4.1.1	• •	
	3.4.1.2	3	
	3.4.1.3		
_		EXPORT	
		ning the access network	
4.1		rence files	
4.2	•	ts	
4		Geospatial data	
	4.2.1.1		
		Source buildings	
	4.2.1.3	•	
	4.2.1.4	5 1	
	4.2.1.5	3 1	
	4.2.1.6	•	
	4.2.1.7 4.2.1.8		
	4.2.1.0	-	
	4.2.1.9		
	4.2.1.1		
1	.2.2	Input parameters	
4.3		ulations	
_	.3.1	Schematic overview of the local access network	
		Pre-processing of the geospatial data	
7	.s.z 4.3.2.1	TSO-derived boundary	
	4.3.2.1	•	
	4.3.2.3	3	
	٦.٥.∠.٥	1 001 400 1 30001VIOIDIN	07

4

# Model Documentation – Public Version

4.3.3	Dimensioning the local demand (at the section level)	67
4.3.3.1	Local demand at the section level for the copper distribution netv	
	68	
4.3.3.2	Local demand at the section level for the copper feeder network	69
4.3.3.3	Local demand at the section level for the fibre distribution netwo	orks
	69	
4.3.3.4	Core and FWA network cables on the section	70
4.3.4	Dimensioning at the building level	72
4.3.4.1	Overview	72
4.3.4.2	Major and minor sides	74
4.3.4.3	Distribution points (CCT and FAT)	74
4.3.4.4	Lead-in cable (and joints)	76
4.3.4.5	Ducts	79
4.3.4.6	Trench	79
4.3.4.7	Poles	80
4.3.5	Dimensioning at the section level	81
4.3.5.1	Overview	81
4.3.5.2	Selection of cable	87
4.3.5.3	Length of cable	88
4.3.5.4	Number of joints	89
4.3.5.5	Trenches and ducts	90
4.3.5.6	Subducts	94
4.3.5.7	Manholes	94
4.3.5.8	Poles	95
4.3.5.9	Critical sections	96
4.4 Outp	outs	96
4.4.1	Output architecture	96
4.4.2	Trenches	102
4.4.3	Overhead assumptions	104
4.4.4	Underground assumptions	105
Costing th	ne access network	106
5.1 Refe	rence files	106
5.2 Inpu	ts	107
5.2.1	Import from the ACCESS	107
5.2.2	Assets	107
5.2.3	MDF data	108
5.2.3.1	Overview	108
5.2.3.2	3	
5.2.3.3	Throughput delivered to FWA customers	109
5.2.4	Dashboard	
	ulations	
	Assets	
5.3.2	Inventory	
5.3.2.1	Overview	
5.3.2.2	FWA inventory	112

5

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled

# Bitstream Access services

# Model Documentation – Public Version

	5.3.2.3	B Poles	.113
	5.3.2.4	Infrastructure sharing implementation	.114
	5.3.3	Investments	.116
	5.3.4	Annual costs	.117
	5.4 Outp	outs	.118
	5.4.1	Export to the UBA model	.118
	5.4.2	Results	.119
	5.4.3	Dashboard	.119
6	Core net	work cost model	.120
	6.1 Refe	erence files	.120
	6.2 Inpu	ıts	.120
	6.2.1	Dashboard	.121
	6.2.2	Import from the ACCESS model	.121
	6.2.3	Import from the OPEX model	.121
	6.2.4	Parameters	.121
	6.2.5	Geographical data	.122
	6.2.6	Assets	.122
	6.3 Netv	vork dimensioning	.122
	6.3.1	Network dimensioning	.122
	6.3.1.1	Cabinet	.122
	6.3.1.2	Programme Exchange	.123
	6.3.2	Inventory	.126
	6.4 Fina	ncial calculation	.127
	6.4.1	Network costing	.127
	6.4.2	Allocation keys	.128
	6.4.3	OPEX and ACCESS	.129
	6.4.3.1	Non-network costs	.130
	6.4.3.2	Cost of the access network	.131
	6.4.4	UBA	.132
	6.5 Outp	outs	
	6.5.1	Output	
	6.5.1.1	The UBA service	.133
	6.5.1.2		
	6.5.2	Pricing	.137
	6.5.3	Saved outputs	
7		se the models	
	•	x model	
		ess network cost model	
8			
	8.1 Ann	ex: focus on LFI	
	8.1.1	Context	
	8.1.2	Proposed approach	
	8.1.3	Number of faults assessment	
	8.1.3.1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	8.1.3.2	Relevance of Irish values in the specific context of New Zealand.	.146

# Model Documentation – Public Version

8.2	Annex: Opex for a FTTH network	152
8.3	Annex: Glossary of the network access	155
8.4	Annex: Weighting of price trends in the escalation approach	156

# 0 Introduction

# 0.1 Background

Unbundled Copper Local Loop (UCLL) and Unbundled Bitstream Access (UBA) are services that allow alternative operators' access to the local loop infrastructure of Chorus.

The Telecommunications Act 2001 (the Act) requires the Commerce Commission (the Commission) to determine a price for the UCLL and UBA services. In the first instance the Commission is required to benchmark prices against comparable countries under the 'initial pricing principle' (IPP). If an access seeker or Chorus Limited is not satisfied with the price (either the UCLL or UBA) determined under the IPP, the Act provides that the party can ask the Commission to calculate a price for that service in accordance with the 'final pricing principle' (FPP), which is Total Service Long Run Incremental Cost (TSLRIC) for UCLL and UBA.

The Commission reviewed the benchmarked UCLL price on 3 December 2012 and determined the UBA benchmarked price on 5 November 2013. However, the Commission has received FPP requests both for UCLL and UBA: the UCLL FPP request was received in February 2013, the UBA FPP request was received in January 2014. Therefore, the Commission needs to determine a price for the UCLL and UBA services in accordance with the FPP.

TERA Consultants (TERA) has been mandated by the Commission to calculate a price for the UCLL and UBA services in accordance with the FPP which is TSLRIC.

A consultation paper on conceptual issues of UCLL cost modelling was issued by the Commission in December 2013. A further consultation paper focusing on UBA<sup>1</sup> was also issued in early February 2014. Responses from interested parties were received in February 2014.

The Commission issued a paper which set out its preliminary views on its proposed regulatory framework for the UCLL and UBA TSLRIC cost modelling exercises and its preliminary views on a number of fundamental assumptions for the development of a TSLRIC cost model for the UCLL and UBA services<sup>2</sup>. Having reviewed the Commission paper, TERA has provided its views on some key methodological choices related to the calculation of TSLRIC in the document "Modern Equivalent Assets and relevant scenarios".

The Commission sought the view of interested parties on all topics and has reviewed the submissions and the cross-submissions sent by all the interested parties.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Commerce Commission, Determining a TSLRIC price for Chorus' unbundled bitstream access service under the final pricing principle, (7 February 2014)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Commerce Commission, Consultation paper outlining our proposed view on regulatory framework and modelling approach for UBA and UCLL services, (9 July 2014)

Model Documentation - Public Version

Based on these consultations and on the papers previously published, the Commission has made a number of decisions regarding the modelling and the pricing of the different regulated services. These decisions define the criteria for developing the access network cost model, the core network cost model. They are listed in the Model Reference Paper.

Based on the Model Reference Paper, the document describes how the criteria have been followed to derive the price of the different regulated services.

This paper documents the details of the modelling.

A draft version of these documents was published in December 2014. The Commission sought the view of interested parties on these documents and models including the present document and has reviewed with the submissions and the cross-submissions sent by all the interested parties. This draft version has been updated to produce the current version.

A second draft version of this document was published in July 2015. The Commission sought the view of interested parties on several documents and models including the present document and has reviewed the submissions and the cross-submissions sent by all the interested parties.

This draft version has been updated to produce the current final version.

#### 0.2 Structure of this document

This Model Documentation details the methodology and algorithms used when building the cost models for UCLL and UBA. The document has the following structure:

- **Section 1** Model implementation (see §1): gives a high level view of how the different parts of the model interact together;
- Section 2 Architecture of the cost models (see §2): details the architecture of
  each file part of the access network cost model, the core network cost model
  and the opex model;
- Section 3 Opex model (see §3): details the implementation of the Opex model;
- Section 4 Dimensioning the access network (see §4): describes how the dimensioning of the access network is carried out;
- **Section 5** Costing the access network (see §5): details how costs of the access network are calculated:
- **Section 6** Core network cost model (see §6): describes the implementation of the core network cost model; and
- **Section 7** How to use the models (see §7): explains the procedures to follow in order to derive the prices of the different regulated services.

# 1 Model implementation

This section describes the modelling approach of the three cost models and corresponding input files:

- The Access network cost model which is made of two following files:
  - "2014-20-DB-ML-ComCom Access network.accdb": in this file, the access network is dimensioned;
  - "2014-20-DB-ML-ComCom Access network cost model.xlsb": in this file, the access network is cost;
  - "2014-20-DB-ML-ComCom Inputs.xls": in this file, the unit costs used in the access network cost model are estimated;
  - "2014-20-DB-ML-ComCom Inputs for trenches.xls": in this file, the unit costs of trenches, used in the access network cost model are estimated;
- The Opex model is made of the file named "2014-20-DB-ML-ComCom-OPEX model.xlsm"
- The Core model is made of the file named "2014-20-DB-ML-ComCom UBA model.xlsb" and:
  - "2014-20-DB-ML-ComCom UBA Inputs.xls": in this file, the unit costs used in the core network cost model are estimated.
  - "2014-20-DB-ML-ComCom-Price trends" in this file the price trends used in the access network, core and opex models are calculated.

### 1.1 General architecture

Three models have been developed to derive the price of the different regulated services:

- The Access model that derives the inventory and the cost of all passive assets;
- The Opex model that derives the opex, the indirect capex, the common costs and the transaction charges;
- The Core model that derives the inventory and the cost of all active assets. This
  model also allocates the common costs to the different services and therefore
  derives the prices of all the regulated services.

#### 1.2 General treatment of source data

Data has been collected by the Commerce Commission and TERA Consultants all over the project (in 2014 and 2015). However, for the vast majority of inputs, they have been provided for the year 2014. This means that values from other years have been inflated to 2014 values.

Where data is not in New Zealand dollars (NZD) then we have used the monthly average market exchange rate between January 2014 and December 2014 to convert it, stemming from the Reserve Bank of New Zealand.

Model Documentation – Public Version

# 1.3 Interactions between the different cost models

The three models interact on a one-way basis. The Access model is an independent model. The Opex model is also an independent model. A very limited number of allocation keys used in this model are taken from the Core model. However, these are "frozen" and are not supposed to change (e.g. when a sensitivity analysis is performed). The Core model relies on the results provided by the opex and the Access models as shown in the figure below:

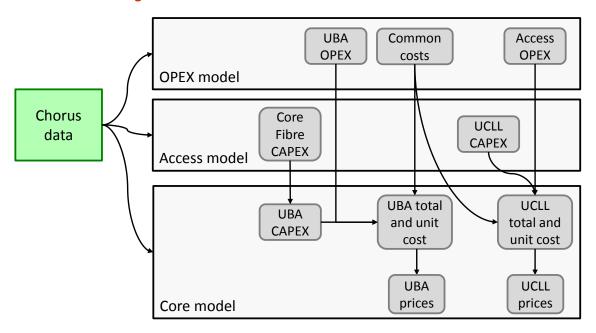


Figure 1 - Interaction between the different cost models

Source: TERA Consultants

The results of the modelling are all located in the Core model.

### 2 Architecture of the cost models

This section aims at describing the architecture of each cost model

# 2.1 Opex model

The Opex Excel model ("2014-20-DB-ML-ComCom-OPEX model") assesses the amount of opex per line for UCLL and UBA services per MDF. The architecture of the model is described by the following figure:

**ANALYSIS & ALLOCATIONS** Maintenance IT Staff Other **Property LFI Analysis INPUTS Project OPEX** Staff **CALCULATIONS** Maintenance Rates & Rents **EXPORT To Core** Summary Ancillary Buildings Results FAR Floor space Accounts IT

Figure 2 – Architecture of the Opex model (simplified)

Source: TERA Consultants

The figure above provides the logical calculation flow for the spreadsheets of the model:

- The green spreadsheets are input spreadsheets;
- The blue spreadsheets are analysis and allocation spreadsheets;
- The red spreadsheets are calculations spreadsheets;
- The dark spreadsheet is the output for the core network cost model.

#### 2.2 Access network cost model

The Access model is made of two main files:

 The Microsoft Access model, that performs the dimensioning of the access network, i.e. that derives the inventory of the access network;

Model Documentation – Public Version

• The Microsoft Excel model, that performs the costing of the local access network, given the output of the Microsoft Access model;

#### And two source files:

- The "Inputs' Microsoft Excel file that gathers the inputs that have been used to feed the model (parameters, unit costs); and
- A dedicated 'Inputs for trenches' Microsoft Excel file that gathers the inputs specific to the trenches costs, and their calculations.

The Microsoft Access model provides four + one outputs to the Excel model:

- Asset inventory for the copper network when overhead;
- Asset inventory for the copper network when underground;
- Asset inventory for the fibre network when overhead;
- Asset inventory for the fibre network when underground;
- Number of FWA lines and total lines per MDF.

Then, the Microsoft Excel model combines those four inventories, implements macro parameters onto the network (e.g. share of overhead) and unit costs to all the assets, and then provides the cost of the local access network (annualised/capex) as an output.

The Access and Excel models also provide costs for the core network model regarding the assets that share paths with the local access network (e.g. trenches, fibre cables).

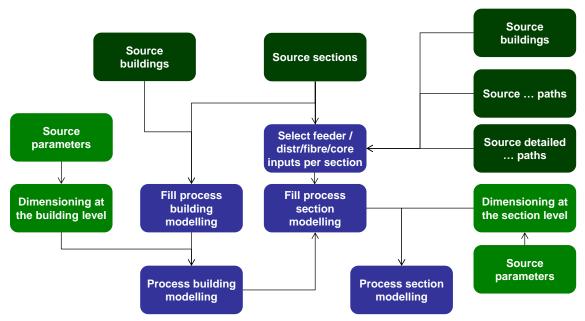
## 2.2.1 Microsoft Access - Network dimensioning

The Microsoft Access model uses the dimensioning rules from the data requests and geospatial data as inputs to dimension all assets at each building and at each section (a section is the road portion located between two consecutive intersections), regardless of whether the network is fibre or copper, underground or overhead.

#### Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation - Public Version

Figure 3 - Access model architecture 1/2



Source: TERA Consultants

For each section/building, features of the section/buildings, such as the number of lines going through the section, are computed with SQL queries (blue boxes) from the geospatial data (dark green boxes).

First, the outputs at the building level are computed through a VBA routine ("Dimensioning at the building level") listing input parameters and written into "Process building modelling". Some of these outputs are recast into section features.

Then, the outputs at the section level are computed through another VBA routine ("Dimensioning at the section level") and written in "Process section modelling".

Finally, the outputs at the building and section levels are aggregated at the MDF level in four scenarios (cf. §5.4):

- Copper overhead network,
- Copper underground network,
- Fibre overhead network,
- Fibre underground network.

For technical reasons, the aggregation referred above is made within five steps:

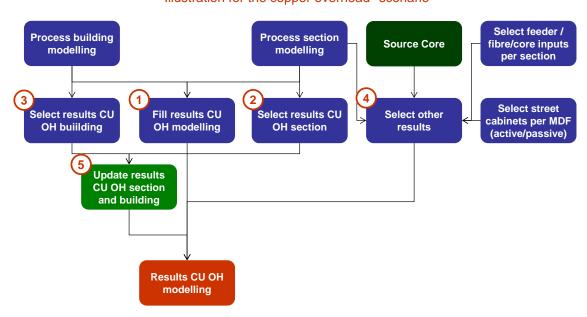
- The inventory of trenches by size is computed through the query "FILL RESULTS .. .. MODELLING" from the tables "PROCESS BUILDING MODELLING" and "PROCESS SECTION MODELLING" and written in first place in "RESULTS ... MODELLING";
- 2. The inventory of assets related to sections is aggregated from the "PROCESS SECTION MODELLING" table through the query "SELECT RESULTS .... SECTION<sup>3</sup>" and written in an interim table:

<sup>3 .. ..</sup> stand for the scenario, e.g. CU OH – for copper overhead –, or FB UG – for fibre underground.

Model Documentation - Public Version

- 3. The inventory of assets related to buildings is aggregated from the "PROCESS BUILDING MODELLING" table through the query "SELECT RESULTS .. .. BUILDING" and written in an interim table:
- 4. The inventory of other assets related to MDF or core network is aggregated through the query "SELECT OTHER RESULTS" from the tables "PROCESS SECTION MODELLING", "SOURCE\_CORE", "SELECT FEEDER INPUTS PER SECTION" and "SELECT STREET CABINETS PER MDF", shared among the four scenarios, and written in an interim table;
- 5. The output table "RESULTS .. .. MODELLING" is then updated with the values written in the three interim tables aforementioned.

Figure 4 - Architecture of the Access model (2/2)
Illustration for the copper overhead<sup>4</sup> scenario



Source: TERA Consultants

The four result tables ("RESULTS CU OH MODELLING", "RESULTS CU UG MODELLING", "RESULTS FB OH MODELLING" and "RESULTS FB UG MODELLING") are then exported to the Excel access cost model to proceed to the costing.

The results of the query "STATS FTTH AND FWA LINES PER MDF" are also exported to the Excel access cost model.

### 2.2.2 Microsoft Excel - Network costing

The model is made of three Excel files:

- 'Access network cost model': the Excel model that proceeds to the costing;
- 'Inputs' where the unit costs are sourced; and
- 'Inputs for trenches' where the unit costs for trenches are sourced.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The Access model produces four outputs inventories for the four cases: CU OH, CU UG, FB OH and FB UG. The architecture and data flows of each output production are identical.

#### Model Documentation – Public Version

The Excel model takes the Access output inventories (four results tables described above) and the unit costs as an input and returns:

- Export to the core model;
- Aggregate costs of the copper network and fibre network;
- Detailed costs of the copper network and fibre network.

Costs are provided as capex and as annualised costs, MDF by MDF, national, urban and rural.

The "Access network cost model" Excel is made of nine spreadsheets:

- Dashboard: controlling the key parameters and monitoring the main results;
- Results: detailed results of asset costs per network level;
- Import from the Access: inventories from the Access model;
- Export to the core model: export 2015-2019 investment and yearly costs for each network level to the core model;
- Assets: lists all assets used, their lifetime and costs;
- MDF data: MDF-specific parameters, e.g. regarding the share of overhead;
- Inventory: inventory of all assets used in the fibre and copper networks, after applying the overhead/underground mix;
- Investment: corresponding to the inventory, after applying cost reduction due to shared infrastructures:
- Annual costs: annualised costs of the investment, i.e. depreciated investment.

Assets

MDF data

Inventory

Investment

Annual costs

Results

Export to the core model

Dashboard

Figure 5 - Architecture of the Access network cost model

Source: TERA Consultants

Model Documentation – Public Version

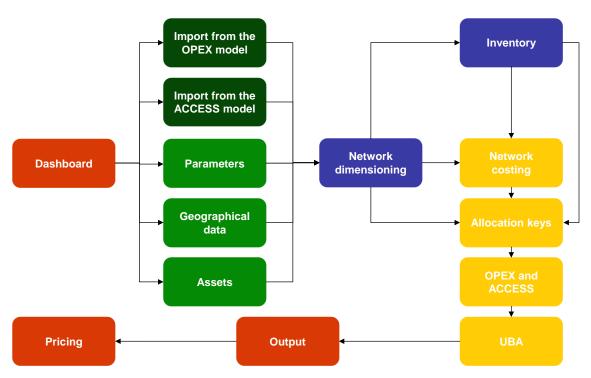
# 2.3 Core network cost model

The model is made of two files:

- The Core model; and
- The 'UBA input' file that gathers most of source documents provided by Chorus that has been used to feed the model.

The architecture of the core network cost model is described by the following figure:

Figure 6 - Architecture of the core network cost model



Source: TERA Consultants

The figure above provides the logical calculation flow for the 14 spreadsheets of the model:

- The green spreadsheets are input spreadsheets, the darker ones take the input from the other models (see section 6.2);
- The blue spreadsheets are dimensioning spreadsheets (see section 6.3);
- The yellow spreadsheets are financial spreadsheets (see section 6.3);
- The red spreadsheets are the most important spreadsheets: the Dashboard, the Outputs and the Pricing (see section 6.5).

The following spreadsheets are involved:

- Dashboard: allows the user to specify the financial and volumes parameters;
- Parameters: allows the user to specify the network parameters;
- Import from the ACCESS model: data imported from the access model;
- Import from the Opex model: data imported from the Opex model;

#### Model Documentation – Public Version

- Geographical data: provides the topology of the network, and the distribution of customers;
- Assets: provides the information related to the dimensioned assets in the network;
- Network dimensioning: dimensions the network equipment;
- Inventory: provides an overview of the assets in the network and some space, power and cooling information;
- Network costing: calculates the cost of the network;
- Allocation keys: provides allocation keys used to allocate the different costs;
- OPEX and ACCESS: allocates specific costs among different services;
- UBA: allocates the relevant costs to the UBA service;
- Outputs: Calculates values used for the final pricing;
- Pricing: provides the results of the model.

# 3 Opex model

This section documents the Opex model.

The Opex model contains the allocation of Chorus' expenses related to their regulated and unregulated activities on the UCLL and UBA services, adjusted for efficiencies.

Data to develop a bottom-up model for operating costs is not always available. A limited number of opex cost categories can generally be assessed with a true bottom-up model. This includes power costs (the required MWh is assessed based on the demand of all network assets and multiplied by the MWh unit price) or space rental costs (the required square meters are assessed based on the demand of all network assets and multiplied by the square meter unit price). However, the majority of opex are either supplier costs or staff costs. For these costs, the best practice is generally to use top-down data as a starting point. Hence, a mixture of bottom-up approach and top-down approach with evolution over the time is carried out.

In addition, it must be emphasised that a bottom-up model assesses the cost of a 'new' network (with potentially high capex and low opex) whereas top-down costs reflect the costs of an older network (with potentially lower capex and higher opex).

The opex modelling is mainly based on Chorus' 2014 financial accounts except for LFI inputs that are based on Chorus database for year 2014 and FWA OPEX that are based on Vodafone inputs. Expenses related to network have been distinguished from expenses related to "non-network".

Chorus provided separately network opex and non-network opex files. However, for some costs, this categorization has been reviewed in order to take into account all costs.

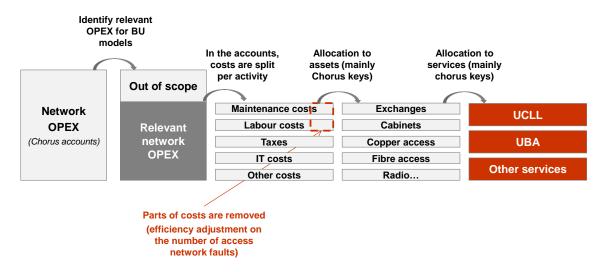
As a consequence, the following steps are followed in the Opex model (see the figure below):

- Identify the relevant network opex for the network cost models;
- Allocate these costs between the different services (including non-recurring charges), regulated and unregulated, by splitting those operating expenses to the different equipment;
- Adjust top-down costs to reflect relevant costs for a bottom-up (BU) modelling of the HEO's network;
- Identify the relevant non-network opex for the BU model and allocate those costs to the different relevant services;
- Calculate specific costs (indirect capex) that are inputs for the core network cost model.

#### Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation - Public Version

Figure 7 - Model opex approach



Source: TERA Consultants

Once costs are allocated to equipment, they are then allocated to the different regulated services using a routing matrix (see Table 21).

This section is made of three main parts:

- presentation of the reference files;
- presentation of the inputs spreadsheets;
- presentation of the calculation spreadsheets;
- presentation of outputs spreadsheets.

It is to be noted that FWA OPEX are based on data provided by Vodafone and are not based on Chorus inputs (cf. section 6.4.3.2).

### 3.1 Reference files

The model ("2014-20-DB-ML-ComCom-OPEX model") is built as a single Microsoft Excel file.

All inputs provided by Chorus and used in the model are gathered in the "INPUT" section. Chorus' accounts used in the Opex model are accounts for the year to June 2014. Inputs from the Analysys Mason / Chorus model have been used as well in order to allocate IT costs.

The following table describes how the data provided during the data collection have been used to derive the inputs of the model:

# Model Documentation – Public Version

# Table 1 - Opex model reference files

File reference	Content	Usage	
6.19.6	Fixed Asset Register	"FAR" spreadsheet	
-	Chorus detailed accounts	"Accounts" spreadsheet	
6.13	Number of faults	"LFI" and "LFI 2015" spreadsheet	
-	Buildings valuation	"Buildings valuation" spreadsheet	
6.18.12	Square meters of MDFs	"Buildings Info" spreadsheet	
6.6.1	Buildings information	"Buildings Info2" spreadsheet	
3.1.2	Floor space information	"Floor space" spreadsheet	
6.19.1	Count of staff and associated gross personnel costs (GPC)	"1. Staff" spreadsheet	
6.19.1	Detailed GPC per team	"Detailed staff" spreadsheet	
6.19.1	Clarification of core network technicians team	"FurtherPayCostInfo" spreadsheet	
6.19.2	Council rates	"2. Rates and taxes" spreadsheet	
6.19.3	Maintenance costs	"3.a. Maint Summary", "3.a.  Maint Exchange", "3.a. Maint Chorus Net",  "3.a. FurtherInfoRadio", "3.a.  [	
6.19.3.a.v	IT network expenses	"3.a IT" spreadsheet	
6.19.3.b (i)	Labour costs	"3.b Labour" spreadsheet	
6.19.3.b (ii)	Provisioning costs	"3.b Provisioning" spreadsheet	
6.19.3.b (iii)	Network maintenance summary	"3.b Network maint" spreadsheet	
6.19.3.b (iv)	Rents and rates related to network expenses	"3.b Rates & Rent", "3.b Rates & Rent bis" spreadsheets	
6.19.3.b (v)	Property maintenance costs	"3.b Property maint" spreadsheet	
6.19.3.b (vi)	Electricity costs	"3.b Electricity" spreadsheet	
6.19.3.b (v)	Insurance costs	"3.b Insurance" spreadsheet	

#### Model Documentation - Public Version

File reference	Content	Usage
6.19.3.b (v)	Others costs related to network expenses	"3.b Other costs" spreadsheet
6.19.4.ii	IT costs (non-network	"4.IT" spreadsheet
	operations)	"IT costs FY14" spreadsheet
6.19.4.iii	Insurance costs (non- network operations)	"4.Insurance" spreadsheet
6.19.4.iv	Consultants (non-network operations)	"4.Consultants" spreadsheet
6.19.4.iv	Rents and rates (non- network operations)	"4.Rent and rates" spreadsheet
6.19.4.i	Labour costs (non-network operations)	"4.Labour" spreadsheet
6.19.4.vi	Property maintenance (non-network operations)	"4.Property maintenance" spreadsheet
6.19.4.vii	Electricity (non-network operations)	"4.Electricity" spreadsheet
6.19.4.vii	Others (non-network operations)	"4.Other" spreadsheet
Analysys Mason / Chorus model	IT costs allocation	"IT Chorus"

Source: TERA Consultants

# 3.2 Inputs

The Opex model is fed by five types of input sheets:

- parameters;
- buildings data;
- network expenses data;
- non-network expenses data;
- others type of data (accounts, etc.)

These types of spreadsheets are described in the following sections.

### 3.2.1 Parameters

This sheet contains the main parameters of the model.

The main parameters are:

the year of the modelling;

Model Documentation – Public Version

- the type of maintenance costs that are used in the modelling (project opex<sup>5</sup>);
- the inclusion of rents related to microwaves;
- the inclusion of network IT costs;
- the surface occupied by a rack (that comes from the core network cost model);
- the financial parameters (WACC);
- the parameters used to calculate the building / land / power valuations (asset life, price trend, type of costs included);
- the parameters used to calculate opex trends;
- the targeted line fault index used in the model to calculate maintenance costs.

# 3.2.2 Buildings data

Four sheets provide information on the buildings:

Table 2 - Buildings sheets

Sheet	Description
Buildings Valuation	Evaluation of exchanges properties
Missing sites	Information of sites that were missing in the other files
Buildings Info	Evaluation of exchange square meters
Buildings Info2	Information on the owner of each exchange (Spark or Chorus)

Source: TERA Consultants

### 3.2.3 Network expenses data

The following sheets provide information on the network expenses data.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> "Project OPEX" are specific large maintenance work such as the replacement of an entire cable. "Project OPEX" is the terminology used by Chorus.

# Bitstream Access services

# Model Documentation – Public Version

# Table 3 - Network opex sheets

Sheets	Description
1. Staff	Headcount of the different teams
Detailed staff	Detailed account on staff
FurtherPayCostInfo	Detailed labour costs information
2. Rates & Taxes	Rates and taxes paid by Chorus
3.a Maint Summary	Summary of maintenance costs
3.a Maint Exchange	Maintenance costs related to exchanges
3.a Maint [ ]CNZCI	Maintenance costs done by [ ]CNZCI
3.a Project i	Summary of different project opex
3.a Project ii	Detailed cost of project opex
3.a Project iii	Summary of other project opex
3.a Project iv	Detailed cost of project opex
3.a IT	Detailed costs of IT related to network
3.b Labour	Detailed costs of staff related to network operations
3.b Provisioning	Details costs related to provisioning services
3.b Network maint	Summary of network maintenance costs
3.b Rates & Rent	Rates & rents related to network operations
3.b Property maint	Property maintenance opex
3.b Electricity	Information about electricity consumption and price
3.b Insurance	Detailed cost of insurance regarding network operations
3.b Other costs	All others costs related to network operations
IT costs details	Allocation of IT costs to services
IT Chorus	Allocation of IT costs to services based on Analysys Mason / Chorus model
IT costs FY14	Detailed costs of IT related to network for FY 2014

Source: TERA Consultants

# 3.2.4 Non-network expenses data

The table below summarises the sheets relating to non-network opex.

### Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

Table 4 - Non-network opex sheets

Sheets	Description	
4. IT	Detailed costs of IT related to non-network	
4. Insurance	Detailed cost of insurance regarding non-network operations	
4. Consultants	Detailed cost of consultants (network and non-network)	
4. Rent and rates	Rates & rents related to non-network operations	
4. Labour Detailed costs of staff related to non-network operat		
4. Property maint	Property maintenance opex	
4. Electricity Information about electricity consumed for non-net properties		
4. Other	. Other All others costs related to non-network operations	

Source: TERA Consultants

# 3.2.5 Other types of data

Some other sheets are present in the model and related to the distribution of lines per MDF for example.

Table 5 - Other sheets

Sheets	Description
Distribution per MDF	Distribution of active lines per MDF
Inputs – Forecasts	Number of lines forecast
Model	Description of the model sheet
Lists	Lists used in the model
MDF Lists	List of MDFs used in the Opex model

Source: TERA Consultants

# 3.3 Calculations

The Opex model comprises calculation, allocation, analysis and costing spreadsheets:

- Maint allocation (allocation spreadsheet);
- Property maint allocation (allocation spreadsheet);
- Pay cost allocation (allocation spreadsheet);
- Rent & Taxes allocation (allocation spreadsheet);
- Energy allocation (allocation spreadsheet);
- IT allocation (allocation spreadsheet);

Model Documentation – Public Version

- IT allocation Chorus (allocation spreadsheet);
- Other costs (allocation spreadsheet);
- LFI analysis (analysis spreadsheet);
- FAR analysis (analysis spreadsheet);
- Buildings analysis (analysis spreadsheet);
- Alloc key (allocation spreadsheet);
- Costs summary (costing spreadsheet);
- Results (costing spreadsheet).

The following sheets comprise two parts: the first part deals with network opex and the second one with non-network opex:

- Property maint allocation;
- Rent & Taxes allocation;
- Energy allocation;
- IT allocation;
- Other costs allocation.

#### 3.3.1 Maintenance allocation

Chorus provided different files regarding maintenance network opex. Each file deals with a specific issue. This part of the document describes each type of cost and points out reprocessing that has been done.

Maintenance activities are mainly operated by contractors. Chorus provided different files related to maintenance costs. The model retains this organisation in the Microsoft Excel sheet related to maintenance costs.

#### 3.3.1.1 Chorus maintenance costs

Chorus maintenance costs are divided into two main cost items: contractors' (including both labour and materials) and overhead costs.

A few cost categories are not considered as relevant maintenance costs in the file provided by Chorus. Those costs are either related to non-relevant services for the modelling (baseband service for example) or related to customer network maintenance (maintenance not done on Chorus' networks).

The table below summarises costs that are not taken into account and the reason why they are not in the column "Commentary".

Table 6 - Costs not relevant in Chorus maintenance costs

Code	Description	Commentary
[ ]CNZCI	Inside Fault (Telehousing/Collocation)	Out of scope

#### Model Documentation – Public Version

[ ]CNZCI	[ ]CNZCI CMAR (Customer Multi Access Radio) maintenance (1 yearly)	Baseband service <sup>6</sup>	
[ ]CNZCI	[ ]CNZCI CMAR configuration backup and time setting three monthly)  Baseba		
[ ]CNZCI	[ ]CNZCI digital microwave maintenance (12 monthly)	Baseband service	
[ ]CNZCI	NMRs [ ]CNZCI DMR links maintenance (12 Monthly)	Baseband service	
[ ]CNZCI	Mobile [ ]CNZCI External Alarms Cell Sites (12 Monthly)	Customer maintenance	
[ ]CNZCI	Mobile [ ]CNZCI Air Filters	Customer maintenance	
[ ]CNZCI	[ ]CNZCI Proactive Maintenance on Paging Transmitter site (12 Monthly)	Customer maintenance	
[ ]CNZCI	[ ]CNZCI Mobile Equipment Sites & Shelters Safety And General Inspection (12 MONTHLY)	Customer maintenance	
[ ]CNZCI	Wind Generation System – [ ]CNZCI for Air-X and Ampair Wind Generators	Customer maintenance	

Source: TERA Consultants

Chorus' overhead maintenance costs depend on the amount of the different costs presented below (Chorus maintenance contracts include a % of contractor overhead fees). In order to reflect disregarded costs, they have been apportioned over the amount of relevant costs (see sheet "Maint allocation"; "Allocation of Chorus maintenance costs" and "with overhead" section).

### 3.3.1.2 Engineering services costs

Engineering services costs are maintenance costs related to Exchange buildings. Those costs deal with maintenance of items such as air conditioning, switchboards, etc.

All engineering services costs have been considered as relevant for network opex.

#### 3.3.1.3 [ ]CNZCI specific costs

[ ]CNZCI service fee charges are related to the [ ]CNZCI Network Operations Centre Services (NOC) and are made of different costs that are all relevant for the modelling.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> The OPEX model aims at calculating the OPEX cost of the copper local loop. As a consequence, "baseband" service specific costs are disregarded.

# Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

#### 3.3.1.4 Project opex

"Project OPEX" are specific maintenance costs, related to large maintenance works. For example, the replacement of a total cable is considered as an "OPEX project".

In the case of a newly built network, these material works are unlikely. As a consequence, project opex are disregarded.

#### 3.3.1.5 Other maintenance costs

Four types of costs comprise the "other maintenance costs" category. Not all of those costs are relevant for the modelling.

The table below presents costs that are not relevant.

Table 7 – Costs not relevant for other maintenance costs

	Code	Description	Commentary
[	]CNZCI	Customer Network – overheads	Customer maintenance costs
[	]CNZCI	Customer Network	Customer maintenance costs
[	]CNZCI	NMR - Customer Network	Customer maintenance costs

Source: TERA Consultants

# 3.3.2 Property maintenance allocation

# 3.3.2.1.1 Network expenses

Property maintenance relates to costs incurred to maintain Chorus' network property. Property maintenance costs deal either with electricity or building maintenance costs. They are differentiated in order to calculate the cost of electricity per MWh and the cost of building per square meter. Indeed, those costs have to be taken into account in various types of costs:

- cost of buildings that is an input to the core network cost model;
- cost of building for co-location;
- cost of electricity that is an input to the core network cost model;
- cost of electricity for co-location.

A unit cost per MWh and a unit cost per square meter are derived from those costs. The following table summarizes this implementation.

Table 8 – Property maintenance cost allocation

[ ]CNZRISource: TERA Consultants

### 3.3.2.1.2 Non-network expenses

All the costs related to non-network expenses within the property maintenance cost category are considered as relevant in the modelling. As a consequence, no part of this cost category is disregarded.

#### 3.3.3 Labour costs allocation

Chorus provided four files dealing with labour costs. Two of those files detail the calculation of the net personnel costs. These costs include salary costs, contractor costs, holiday pay, bonuses and commissions, allowances. These costs exclude capitalised labour as this is already accounted for in the Capex model (installation costs).

#### 3.3.3.1 Chorus allocation of labour costs

Chorus provided a split of labour costs into the following categories:

- management and professional services;
- finance, payroll, human resources and administration;
- sales and marketing;
- general customer services, and customer services technical support;
- network design and planning, and network operations including and network engineers required for the access network;
- network design and planning, and network operations including and network engineers required for the core platforms;
- access network technicians;
- core network technicians;
- other.

The following section describes the labour cost allocation approach.

#### 3.3.3.2 Chorus data reprocessing

The first step consists in allocating the different labour costs between network and non-network expenses. The second step specifies the proportion of network labour costs related to maintenance, provisioning, IT or "network build" operations.

The table below provides the allocation of each labour cost.

Table 9 - Pay costs

Description	Commentary	
Management and professional services	Non-network labour costs	
Finance, payroll, human resources and administration	Non-network labour costs	
Sales and marketing	Non-network labour costs	
General customer services, and customer services technical support	Allocation between maintenance, provisioning and non-network expenses. (details below)	

Model Documentation – Public Version

Chorus internal network design and planning, and network operations including and network engineers required for the access network (excludes service company costs)	This cost is not taken into account in the OPEX modelling but it is exported to be an input to the Capex model as it is related to networks assets installation
Network design and planning, and network operations including and network engineers required for the core platforms	Non-network labour costs
Chorus' internal access network technicians (excludes service company costs)	This cost is not taken into account in the OPEX modelling but it is exported to be an input to the Capex model as it is related to networks assets installation (network deployment)
Core network technicians	Allocation between maintenance, provisioning and non-network expenses. (details below)
Other	A part of this cost is allocated to building treatments. Others are allocated to non-network expenses. (details below)

Source: TERA Consultants

In order to provide the relevant cost for maintenance, Chorus provides a detailed file of labour costs and a file that details the "core network technicians" allocation.

The following tables detail the allocation of the different teams.

Table 10 - Details of general customer services labour costs

	Code	Description	Allocation
[	]CNZCI	GM customer services	Allocated to the teams below on a pro-rata basis (The cost of the general manager is allocated to other sub- categories)
[	]CNZCI	Customer operations	Non-network labour costs
[	]CNZCI	Service Delivery	Provisioning labour costs
[	]CNZCI	Co-location and customer	Co-location labour costs
[	]CNZCI	Operational excellence	Non-network labour

Ref: 2014-20-DB-ML - BU models

#### Model Documentation – Public Version

					costs	
[	]CNZCI	Provisioning Customer Services		Provisioning I	abour costs	
[	]CNZCI	[ ]CNZCI		Provisioning I	abour costs	
[	]CNZCI	Assure Customer Services		Maintenance costs (only access netwo	labour related to ork)	
[	]CNZCI	Customer Arrangements	Service	Commercial	Non-network costs	labour

Source: TERA Consultants

Table 11 - Details of core network technicians

	Code	Description	Allocation
[	]CNZCI	Head of NGA	Provisioning labour costs
[	]CNZCI	Field Services – Operations	Maintenance and provisioning labour costs
[	]CNZCI	FS Commercial Arrangements	Non-network labour costs
[	]CNZCI	Field Services – Regional – North	Maintenance, provisioning and "build network" labour costs
[	]CNZCI	Field Services – Regional – Auckland	Maintenance, provisioning and "build network" labour costs
[	]CNZCI	Field Services – Regional – Wellington	Maintenance, provisioning and "build network" labour costs
[	]CNZCI	Field Services – Regional – South	Maintenance, provisioning and "build network" labour costs

Source: TERA Consultants

NB: in the two tables above, cost categories related to provisioning are not further considered for the calculation of recurring charges to avoid double counting.

In order to distribute core network technicians' labour costs to the categories, Chorus data is used.

]CNZCI This

allocation is used to allocate the total amount of each team to the relevant categories.

Costs relevant to "building network" cost are added to labour costs that are inputs to the core and access network cost models.

### Bitstream Access services

# Model Documentation – Public Version

Table 12 - Details of other costs

	Code	Description	Allocation
[	]CNZCI	Property Infrastructure	Specific treatment: allocation to network building costs. This cost is used to calculate the cost per square meter and the co-location costs
[	]CNZCI	Corporate Property	Non-network costs
[	]CNZCI	[ ]CNZCI	Non-network costs

Source: TERA Consultants

#### 3.3.4 Rent & Taxes allocation

#### 3.3.4.1 Network expenses

#### 3.3.4.1.1 Taxes

Taxes considered in this section are taxes related to buildings, water, etc. For the avoidance of doubt, corporate taxes are not included within this section (these are captured when depreciation is performed in the Capex model).

All tax payments provided by Chorus are taken into account in the calculation of OPEX.

#### 3.3.4.1.2 Rents

Two GL codes are related to rents in Chorus' accounts.

- The GL code [ ]CNZCI T2 property charges represents the OPEX portion of payments made to Spark under the exchange property sharing arrangements. This entire amount is used in the model.
- The GL code [ ]CNZCI is related to other rents used for the network (exchanges, microwaves sites, land mobile, electricity cables, etc.).
  - The total amount related to exchange or cabinet rent is taken into account in the modelling.
  - All amounts related to CMAR and land mobiles are out of scope (as they relate to legacy networks).
  - Amounts related to railways crossing, telecommunication cables and electricity cables are taken into account.
  - Amounts related to microwave site rents can be used or not in the OPEX modelling. An option in the 'parameter' sheet is available (these are not taken into account in the base case).

Figure 8 - Microwave site rent option

Parameters		
Rents of microwaves sites taken into account?	-	-

Source: TERA Consultants

#### 3.3.4.1.3 Allocation of rents and rates

Rents and rates are included within the per square meter costs. As a consequence, these are allocated based on the floor space requirement.

# 3.3.4.2 Non-network expenses

All the costs related to non-network rent expenses are identified as relevant costs in the modelling (i.e. no costs are disregarded). Examples of these are office rental, equipment costs, rental building costs and rental of car parks.

#### 3.3.5 Energy allocation

Electricity costs are made of a fixed part (Chorus Line Charges, Smart Power Management costs for example) and a variable part depending on the network's power consumption which was provided by Chorus with an associated spot price.

Those amounts are used to calculate a price per MWh (see §3.4.1.1.3).

#### 3.3.6 IT allocation

Chorus provided two files regarding IT costs: one related to IT network operating expenses and the other related to IT non-network operating expenses.

For network operating expenses, allocation has been based on the use that is made by each service of the different platforms according to Analysys Mason / Chorus model (costs are allocated based on the number of active lines of each service making use of the platform).

Non-network IT expenses have been allocated based on an EPMU approach (with the "revenue allocation key" - see §3.3.13.3.2).

#### 3.3.7 Other costs

#### 3.3.7.1 Network expenses

Other costs are divided into three categories: insurance, consultant costs and other costs.

The table below summarises insurance costs that have been excluded.

Table 13 - Costs not relevant for insurance costs

Code	Description	Commentary
[ ]CNZCI	[ ]CNZCI	Financial insurance, not network
	[ ]CNZCI	Financial insurance, not network

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services Model Documentation – Public Version

Source: TERA Consultants

The table below summarises other costs that have been excluded. All costs related to third party networks have been disregarded.

# Model Documentation - Public Version

### Table 14 - Costs not relevant for other costs

Code	Description	Commentary
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Out of scope: fibre cost (mainly core product)
[ ]CNZCI	[ ]CNZCI	Out of scope
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Out of scope
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Out of scope
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Project opex already counted
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Project opex (disregarded)
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Capitalised of [ ]CNZCI which is not used
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Cost already counted in the maintenance costs (engineering services)
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Cost already counted in the maintenance costs (engineering services)
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Cost already counted in the maintenance costs (engineering services)
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Cost already counted in the maintenance costs (engineering services)
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Cost already counted in the maintenance costs (engineering services)
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Cost already counted in the maintenance costs (engineering services)
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Cost already counted in the maintenance costs (engineering services)
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Out of scope: business equipment
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Not material

Source: TERA Consultants

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services Model Documentation – Public Version

The following table details the allocation of other costs used in the model. Costs can be allocated to maintenance costs, exchange costs, co-location costs or non-network costs.

Table 15 - Details of other costs

Code	Description	Allocation
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Non-network cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Non-network cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance and provisioning cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance and provisioning cost. Excludes service company costs relating to new network build
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance cost. Excludes service company costs relating to new network build.
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance and provisioning cost. Excludes service company costs relating to new network build.
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance cost. Excludes service company costs relating to new network build.
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance and provisioning cost. Excludes service company costs relating to new network build.
[ ]CNZCI	[ ]CNZCI	Maintenance and provisioning cost. Excludes service company costs relating to new network build.
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance and provisioning cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance cost. Excludes service company costs relating to new network build.
[ ]CNZCI	[ ]CNZCI	Maintenance cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ]CNZCI	Maintenance cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ]CNZCI	Maintenance cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Co-location cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Co-location cost

#### Model Documentation – Public Version

[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Non-network cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Non-network cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Non-network cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Exchange cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Non-network cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Non-network cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Maintenance cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Non-network cost
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Non-network cost

Source: TERA Consultants

NB: cost categories where "Excludes service company costs relating to new network build." Is specified are cost categories where a share of the costs have been removed because they are related to non-recurring charges.

Maintenance costs are allocated to the different assets.

Consultants costs related to network are taken into account as well as network expenses.

# 3.3.7.2 Non-network expenses

All the costs related to non-network rents expenses are identified as relevant costs in the modelling except financial charges (bank charges, foreign exchange gains and losses, brokerage) and advertising that fall out of the scope of the TSLRIC modelling.

#### 3.3.8 LFI analysis

This sheet aims at summarising the number of Chorus copper active lines and the line fault index (LFI) per 100 lines per MDF from 2009 to 2015.

It enables to calculate the LFI (%) for each MDF.

### 3.3.9 FAR (Fixed Asset Register) analysis

This sheet aims at calculating two different costs:

#### Model Documentation – Public Version

- Investment costs that are not modelled in access and core network cost
  models: some of relevant costs are not modelled in network costs models and
  have to be taken into account in the modelling. Hence they are taken into
  consideration on a top-down approach using the FAR inputs;
- Investment costs that need to be used for the co-location price calculation.

# 3.3.9.1 Indirect capex – inputs for the Core model

In addition to network costs modelled in the access network cost model and in the core network cost model, an operator faces other investments that are not modelled. They are named "Indirect Capex" and have to be allocated to the different services in the core network cost model. These costs do not have an efficiency adjustment applied.

Two types of indirect capex are included:

- IT costs indirect capex; and
- miscellaneous indirect capex.

The IT cost includes hardware and software costs related to customer services, network, billing platforms, network management platforms, VoIP/Voice platforms, Information system platforms, etc.

The Miscellaneous indirect capex include costs related to office equipment, furniture, tools and plants, and motor vehicles.

The table below summarises the costs used.

Table 16 – Costs retained for indirect capex

Code	Description	Commentary
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Miscellaneous indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Miscellaneous indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Miscellaneous indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	Miscellaneous indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex

#### Model Documentation – Public Version

[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	IT indirect capex

Source: TERA Consultants

#### 3.3.9.2 Costs relevant for co-location costs

The electricity price for co-location has to include the cost of air conditioning equipment, battery equipment, etc.

The table below summarises indirect capex relevant for the co-location electricity price.

Table 17 – Relevant costs for co-location electricity price

Code	Description	Commentary
[ ]CNZCI	[ ]CNZRI	Electricity indirect capex
[ ]CNZCI	[ ]CNZRI	Electricity indirect capex

Source: TERA Consultants

# 3.3.10 Building analysis

# 3.3.10.1 Approach

Only network building costs are built bottom-up (non-network office space is based on top-down information).

The "building analysis" sheet is used to calculate an average rental price per square meter for exchange buildings.

The starting point is the list of 720 exchanges of the Capex model. For each of them, it is necessary to derive the annual cost and the corresponding surface (in square meters) in order to calculate a unit cost (NZD per square meter).

There are two types of sites:

- sites that are rented from Spark or another company;
- sites that are owned by Chorus.

Chorus provided different files that enable to have information about the exchange square meters.

Model Documentation – Public Version

The amount paid by Chorus for rented sites has been described in the section 3.3.4.1.2.

For sites that are owned by Chorus, a yearly cost is derived by the valuation of the exchange (knowing the associated square meters, the price trend, the asset life and the WACC).

# 3.3.10.2 Implementation

The first table summarises the following information per MDF:

- the code of the MDF;
- the name of the MDF;
- the number of the MDF;
- information about the owner of the MDF (it can be Chorus, Telecom or NA (no information));
- the type of building (the type of building provides information about the floor space);
- the number of square meters of the MDF (we have aggregated information from two files<sup>7</sup>):
- the valuation of property fit outs8;
- the valuation of buildings;
- the valuation of the land.

The last column of the table calculates the annual charge per square meter based on the valuation provided in the input files.

The following cases can be found:

- [ ]CNZCI sites owned by Chorus and for which the investment of property fit
  outs, buildings and land is known (a rented cost is calculated on the basis of
  depreciation formulas);
- [ ]CNZCI sites owned by Chorus and for which the land valuation is unknown (a rented cost is calculated based on property fit outs and buildings valuations).
   The cost of the land is assumed to be equal to the cost of rented sites related to exchanges and detailed in the previous section;
- [ ]CNZCI sites are owned by Spark and the cost of rent is detailed in previous sections.

Once the different costs are calculated, an average cost per square meter can be calculated.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> The two files that can provide the information are: 20140605\_Confidential\_Q 6.17.15-20 floor-racks and 20140822\_Confidential\_Q 3.1.2 (c) Floor Space Allocation

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Furniture within the building

#### Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

# Table 18 - Building analysis

# [ ]CNZCI

Source: TERA Consultants

# 3.3.11 Alloc key

The aim of this spreadsheet is to summarise all the different allocation keys used elsewhere in the model.

Once relevant network costs have been identified, they have to be allocated to the different assets. For some costs, Chorus provided the allocation key:

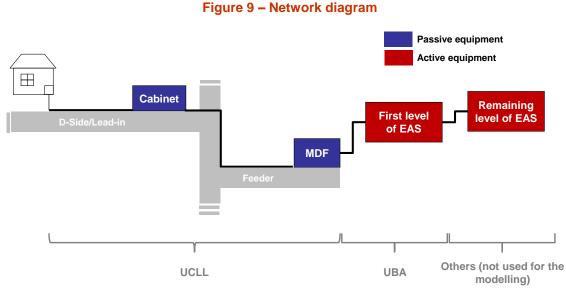
- Maintenance costs: allocation between exchanges, active cabinets, passive cabinets, copper access, fibre access, radio and others provided by Chorus.
- Property maintenance costs: all costs are allocated to exchanges.
- Taxes: all rates are allocated on the basis of Chorus' allocation key.
- Labour costs related to core network technicians: costs are distributed among maintenance costs, provisioning costs and building costs.

# 3.3.11.1 Maintenance allocation key

# 3.3.11.1.1 Approach

This section aims at allocating relevant costs to relevant services. Depending on the service modelled, different assets are used.

The figure below presents the equipment used for UCLL and UBA (services modelled).



Source: TERA Consultants

The Exchange always hosts the MDF. It can host as well the first level of Ethernet switches (EAS) and sometimes other levels of Ethernet switches (remaining level of EAS). Hence, active and passive equipment are part of the Exchange buildings.

#### Model Documentation - Public Version

In this current document, the term "Copper Access" is used to describe the two following parts of the copper network: Distribution/Lead-in and Feeder. The same terms are used to describe "Fibre Access".

### 3.3.11.1.2 Exchanges

As it is described in Figure 9, exchanges buildings can host different network equipment. Given they are used for different services, exchanges costs need to be allocated between the different equipment.

Two allocation keys are calculated for exchange buildings: one related to "active equipment" and one related to "passive equipment" (general building maintenance, cleaning). These two allocation keys are detailed hereafter.

# Passive equipment

Passive costs are related to proactive building maintenance costs for example. Those costs are allocated to all equipment installed in Exchange buildings.

The allocation key is based on the floor surface occupied by the MDFs, the DSLAMs, the first level of EAS and the remaining level of EAS. Those data are coming from the core and the access network cost models. Given that only the first level of EAS is modelled, it is supposed that all EAS occupy the same floor surface.

Figure 10 – Exchanges allocation key

# [ ]CNZCI

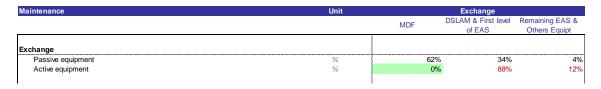
Source: TERA Consultants

#### Active equipment

Costs which deal with "active equipment" are mainly costs related to DSLAMs, Ethernet switches, etc. Those costs are not allocated to the MDF part of the Exchange, because the MDF is passive equipment. Hence, all costs related to air conditioning, air filters are allocated with this key.

The "active" allocation key is calculated on a pro-rata basis of the "passive" allocation key (based on the floorspace of MDF, DSLAM and the first level of EAS), between the first level of EAS and the remaining level of EAS.

Figure 11 – Passive and active allocation keys



Source: TERA Consultants

# Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

#### 3.3.11.1.3 Cabinets

Regarding costs of Chorus maintenance, Chorus provided the allocation between active and passive cabinets. However, for other maintenance costs, this allocation is not provided and the following section describes the approach that has been used.

Two types of cabinets coexist in the network: active and passive cabinets. Active cabinets contain active equipment such as DSLAMs for example.

In the model, cabinets are split into two categories: "DSLAM & Active Equipment" and "Passive Equipment".

Costs related to passive equipment are allocated on a pro-rata basis of the number of active and passive cabinets.

Figure 12 - Active cabinet allocation key

1 19010 12 7101			
Maintenance	enance Unit Cabinet		et
		DSLAM & Active Equipt	Passive Equipt
Cabinet			
Passive equipment	%	65%	35%
Active equipment	%	100%	0%

Source: TERA Consultants

Costs related to active equipment are fully allocated to the "DSLAM & Active Equipment" category.

# **3.3.11.1.4 Copper Access**

As described in the network figure above, the copper access is made of two parts: the D-Side/Lead-in part and the Feeder part. Costs related to copper access maintenance costs have to be allocated among those two parts.

The allocation key is calculated on a pro-rata basis of the km-pairs used for the distribution (D-Side) on the one hand and the Feeder on the other hand (see Figure 16). This information is derived from the access network cost model.

Figure 13 – Copper access allocation key

# [ ]CNZCI

Source: TERA Consultants

#### 3.3.11.1.5 Fibre Access

The aim of the Opex model is to assess the opex of a copper line. As a consequence, fibre access costs are disregarded.

Opex for the fibre scenario as discussed in §8.2.

#### 3.3.11.1.6 Radio links

Some costs are related to radio links.

#### Model Documentation - Public Version

The model assumes the radio links can be used for the feeder, the core links related to the UBA services and other core links (e.g. links between other levels of EAS). Chorus provided two types of allocation regarding radio costs:

- costs related to feeder only (100% allocated to the feeder category);
- costs related to a mix of core, feeder and distribution links (in absence of information, it is assumed that 50% of this mix is related to UBA links and 50% to other core links).

Figure 14 - Radio links allocation key



Source: TERA Consultants

# 3.3.11.2 Property maintenance costs

All property maintenance costs are allocated to exchanges.

#### 3.3.11.3 Taxes

Rates are allocated to UCLL and UBA services thanks to an allocation key provided by Chorus for those specific costs.

# 3.3.11.4 Labour costs related to core network technicians

Labour costs related to core network technicians are distributed among maintenance costs, provisioning costs and building costs.

#### 3.3.12 Price trends used

In order to derive the cost of each year based on 2014 accounts, the following price trends are applied:

- OPEX labour related (+2%)
- OPEX non labour related (0%)

These are applied on the different blue sheets in the "amount taken" columns.

The price trends assumptions used to derive the "per MWh" energy charges and the "per square meter" floor space charges are based on the following indexes:

- Property fit outs (0% as the content of this category is probably heterogeneous)
- Buildings/Lands (+1.92%)
- Energy (+2% set as the "energy assets" price trends even though it mainly consists of KWh consumption in the absence of better input).

# 3.3.13 Costs summary

This sheet summarises all the costs described in the previous section. The objective of the sheet is to allocate relevant opex amount to UCLL and UBA services.

Three main activities are performed in this sheet:

- adjustment of top-down figures to reflect relevant costs for a replacement cost modelling;
- allocation of network opex;
- allocation of non-network opex (other costs are treated as well in this section).

3.3.13.1 Adjusting top-down figures to reflect relevant costs for a replacement cost modelling

### 3.3.13.1.1 General approach

The level of fault (LFI) within Chorus network is not necessarily representative of the LFI of a recently built network with the same level of aerial deployment as the HEO's and has to be benchmarked.

Maintenance costs mainly vary with the number of line faults occurring in the access network. To estimate an efficient level of costs, **maintenance costs can be adjusted by using an 'efficiency factor'**. This factor can be defined as "Efficiency Adjustment".

This efficiency factor is applied to maintenance cost categories that are likely to be driven by the level of faults in the access network (e.g. [ ]CNZCI maintenance is related to active equipment and its cost is unlikely to be driven by the level of faults in the access network).

# 3.3.13.1.2 Focus on LFI

A targeted LFI is used to adjust the level of maintenance costs. Details of the value that is used are described in the annex of this document.

# 3.3.13.2 *Network opex*

The part related to network opex is divided into two sections:

- costs allocated to equipment (all costs except rates<sup>9</sup> and IT costs);
- costs allocated to services (only rates and IT costs).

# 3.3.13.2.1 Costs allocated to equipment

Two tables summarise those costs: one related to maintenance costs only and one related to other costs.

For each cost category, the "efficiency adjustment" column determines whether the cost category should be adjusted with the efficiency factor or not.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> "Rates" refer in the current document to taxes (land & water rates, land rates,...) see sheet "Rent&Taxes allocation

#### Model Documentation – Public Version

It has to be noted that maintenance costs are allocated per MDF. This allocation is done on a pro-rata basis of the number of faults per MDF.

Figure 19 - Maintenance costs summary

# [ ]CNZCI

Source: TERA Consultants

The same type of table summarises Labour costs, rents, insurance costs, etc.

Figure 20 – Costs summary (except maintenance costs)

[ ]CNZCI

Source: TERA Consultants

Once all the different costs are allocated, the model uses a routing table to select costs that are relevant to each service.

The total cost per service per year can then be derived.

The table below presents the costs used for the different services. (When the value is one, it means the cost of the equipment is allocated to the service)

Table 21 - Routing table

Туре	Equipment	UCLL Copper	UBA
	MDF	1	-
Exchange	DSLAM & first level of EAS	-	1
	Remaining EAS	-	-
Cabinat	DSLAM & active equipment	-	1
Cabinet	Passive equipment	1	-
Copper	Feeder	1	-
Access	D-Side/Lead-in	1	-
Fibre	Feeder	-	-
Access	D-Side/Lead-in	-	-
	Copper Feeder	1	-
D!'-	Fibre Feeder	-	-
Radio	UBA only	-	1
	Others		
Others	-	-	-

TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled

Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

Source: TERA Consultants

Given the number of copper active lines and the number of UBA lines, costs can be allocated and a maintenance cost per month per line is derived.

Figure 22 - Maintenance costs summary

[ ]CNZCI

Source: TERA Consultants

#### 3.3.13.2.2 Costs allocated to services

As described in the previous parts of this document, costs are allocated either per equipment or per service. Major parts of costs are allocated per equipment as explained in the previous section. Only IT costs have been allocated by Chorus per service.

Figure 23 – Cost allocated per service

[ ]CNZCI

Source: TERA Consultants

The same approach as the one described in the previous section is used to calculate a cost per line per month.

# 3.3.13.3 Non-network opex (other costs are treated as well in this section)

This section of the document aims at describing the methodology used to take into account non-network costs in the modelling. Non-network costs do not face an additional efficiency adjustment because there is insufficient evidence that one would apply and how large it would be.

### 3.3.13.3.1 Non-network costs summary

The following table summarises the different non-network costs used in the Opex model:

- Labour costs not related to maintenance, provisioning or building activities;
- property maintenance costs of non-network buildings;
- rent of non-network buildings;
- corporate electricity cost;
- non-network insurance and consultants costs;
- other costs network and non-network costs (as it is described in previous section, costs that are not allocated to services or equipment are treated as non-network costs).

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services Model Documentation – Public Version

# Figure 24 - Non-network costs summary

# [ ]CNZCI

Source: TERA Consultants

Those non-network costs are allocated to different services in the Opex model:

- regulated services (UCLL and UBA);
- co-location services;
- ancillary charges services.

#### 3.3.13.3.2 Revenue allocation key

Chorus provides a file that includes all the revenues. These can be used as a proxy for costs as costs are not allocated to services within Chorus accounts.

On this list, only revenues of relevant services (modelled services) are considered to calculate the non-network cost total amount related to the modelling.

Three allocation keys are calculated to allocate non-network costs.

Table 25 - Revenue used for the different services

Services	Revenues used
UCLL and UBA	Basic Copper revenue, Enhanced Copper revenue
Co-location	Infrastructure revenue
Non-recurring charges	Field services revenue

Source: TERA Consultants

[ ]CNZCI% of non-network costs are allocated to UCLL and UBA. [ ]CNZCI% are allocated to non-recurring charges and [ ]CNZCI% to co-location.

The non-network costs allocated to UCLL and UBA services will then be exported in the capex model and allocated between the two services with an EPMU approach based on the total capex and opex already allocated to each service. The non-network costs relating to non-recurring charges are exported to the non-recurring charges model.

The table below summarizes those calculations.

Table 26 - Non-network cost allocated to UCLL and UBA

[ ]CNZCI

Source: TERA Consultants

# 3.4 Outputs

Two sheets can be qualified as "outputs" sheets:

- Results sheet:
- EXPORT sheet.

#### 3.4.1 Results

The results sheet is divided into three main parts. The first part deals with the final calculation of opex per line per service and with the indirect capex. The second part summarises the network planning labour costs and the last one calculates costs of colocation.

# 3.4.1.1 Opex per line

Costs that are calculated in the "Cost summary" sheet are copied in this spreadsheet and allocated to the MDF.

The end of the first table in this spreadsheet parts analyses the part of each cost in the total opex amount per MDF and per line for the year 2014 to 2019. Results can be updated by clicking on the "update" macro button.

#### 3.4.1.1.1 Maintenance costs

The UCLL maintenance cost total amount is allocated per MDF on a pro-rata basis of the number of faults per MDF. By contrast the UBA total amount related to maintenance costs is equally distributed per line for all MDFs.

#### 3.4.1.1.2 Non-maintenance costs

Non-maintenance costs and non-network costs are not distributed per MDF and are equally distributed on the total number of lines.

### 3.4.1.1.3 Other costs for core network cost model

The cost per MWh for electricity is assessed in this spreadsheet as the sum of:

- Electricity price;
- Property maintenance costs related to electricity;
- Indirect capex related to power;
- Floor space costs allocated to power equipment;
- Power opex/ maintenance / Power project opex.

Model Documentation – Public Version

The cost of building per square meter is provided in this spreadsheet as well and divided into several parts:

- The average building cost per square meter;
- Property maintenance costs related to the building;
- Pay costs related to property infrastructure;
- Rates.

### 3.4.1.1.4 Indirect capex for core network cost model

Indirect capex summarised in the table are capex from the fixed asset register that are not modelled in the network cost models but needs to be included.

# 3.4.1.2 Network planning costs

The table summarises internal Chorus costs related to the design and the construction of the access network. It is an output for the core network cost model as these are related to the network deployment.

These staff costs are included in the calculation of recurring charges because they correspond to design costs conducted by Chorus and these costs are not included in the unit costs of assets to calculate CAPEX (only design costs related to design not conducted by Chorus but by third parties are included in the unit costs of assets). This enables to avoid double counting.

#### 3.4.1.3 Co-location costs

# 3.4.1.3.1 Approach

The previous section describes how the cost of electricity per MWh and the cost of building per square meter are calculated. Those two amounts are used in the core network cost model.

In order to calculate co-location costs, non-network costs, labour costs and other costs related to co-location have to be added to the costs previously calculated. Those costs are allocated between electricity and building costs on a pro-rata basis of the total amount of building costs related to co-location and the total amount of electricity costs related to co-location. The proportion of costs related to co-location is calculated on the basis of co-location floor space required per MDF (The same allocation key is used for electricity and building).

In addition to those costs, some indirect capex have to be taken into account in the electricity co-location cost. Those indirect capex are not used for the cost per MWh that is provided to the core network cost model because they are modelled directly in the core network cost model.

Model Documentation – Public Version

### 3.4.1.3.2 Implementation

The last table of the Results spreadsheet provides calculations for co-location costs. Hence, electricity co-location costs is made of the cost of the MWh previously calculated, the part of indirect capex related to power equipment and the part of miscellaneous non-network costs.

# Figure 15 - Co-location costs

[ ]CNZCI

Source: TERA Consultants

# **3.4.2 EXPORT**

This sheet contains the outputs of the Opex model to the Core model. Results are provided on a yearly basis from 2014 to 2020.

In order to fill and update results, a macro has been made. By clicking on the button "fill", results will be updated.

# 4 Dimensioning the access network

This section covers the methodology implemented in the Microsoft Access component of the access network cost model, dealing with the dimensioning of the access network and producing as output inventories of the assets of the access network.

Each of the inventories corresponds to a different scenario:

- Full overhead copper network;
- Full underground copper network;
- Full overhead fibre network;
- Full underground fibre network.

The split between overhead and underground is then determined in the Excel model (see section 5).

A glossary provides definitions of the terminology used.

# 4.1 Reference files

The access network input file gathers all the necessary data for the dimensioning, from network roll-out rules (e.g. number of copper cable pairs/fibres per dwelling) to physical characteristics of the assets used (e.g. diameter of cables).

Those inputs are mainly used in the VBA routine that performs the dimensioning.

In the following table,

- The file reference is the index of the issue (as indexed in the data request to Chorus) to which the data collection provided by Chorus in their data submissions;
- Content summarises the question asked and the answer provided:
- Usage indicates where the input is used.

# Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation - Public Version

#### Table 27 - Reference files

File reference	Content	Usage
6.14.1.e.v	Average and maximum distance between poles	"SOURCE_PARAMETERS _COMMON" table
6.14.1.e.iv	Location of manholes in the local access network	"SOURCE_PARAMETERS _COMMON" table
6.14.1.f	Technical characteristics of the copper and fibre cables used in the local access network	"SOURCE_INVENTORY _COPPER" and "SOURCE _INVENTORY_FIBRE" tables
6.14.1.e.i	Number of pairs and fibres per premise	"SOURCE_PARAMETERS _COPPER" and "SOURCE _PARAMETERS_FIBRE" tables
6.12.c	Service lead-in allocation	"SOURCE_PARAMETERS _COPPER" and "SOURCE _PARAMETERS_FIBRE" tables

Source: TERA Consultants

# 4.2 Inputs

The access network model is fed by geospatial data:

- "SOURCE\_SECTIONS and SOURCE\_BUILDINGS" provide data regarding respectively individual sections (e.g. the geotype of the section<sup>10</sup>, the length of the section, whether the section is distributed through a FWA site, to which MDF the section is linked, to which SC<sup>11</sup> the section is linked) and individual buildings (e.g. length of the dedicated path from the road to the building, whether the building is on the right or left side of the section);
- "SOURCE\_MDF\_SC\_PATHS", "SOURCE\_MDF\_BUILDING\_PATHS",
   "SOURCE\_SC\_BUILDING\_PATHS" provide the ID of the shortest paths
   between, respectively, MDF, MDF and street cabinet, and street cabinet,
   building and building. It also provides the location (section) of both ends of the
   path and, in the "SOURCE\_MDF\_SC\_PATHS" table, whether the street cabinet
   is active or passive.

Furthermore, it shall be noted that, in the "SOURCE\_SC\_BUILDING\_PATHS" table, ID\_SC includes MDF IDs as some sections are directly to the MDF: the MDF is then considered as a street cabinet.

Those three tables are the output of the geospatial work;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> The geotype of the section may differ from the geotype of its MDF as, in this table, the geotype is based on the Corelogic definitions of urban and rural areas.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Including MDF IDs when the distribution cable links directly the section to the MDF.

Model Documentation – Public Version

- "SOURCE\_DETAILED\_MDF\_SC\_PATHS",
  - "SOURCE DETAILED MDF BUILD PATHS",
  - "SOURCE\_DETAILED\_SC\_BUILDING\_PATHS" provide the detailed paths of the aforementioned paths, i.e. all the sections taken by each path, sorted from the start (MDF, street cabinet) to the end (street cabinet, building).
  - As the non-detailed paths, those three detailed tables are the output of the geospatial work;
- "SOURCE\_CORE" lists all the sections shared with the core network (inter-EAS network and Exchange-to-first data switch network) and indicates whether the section is connected through fibre, DWDM, microwave<sup>12</sup> or submarine link. It should be noted that the paths followed by the core links are not Chorus' actual paths as these paths have been optimised;
- "SOURCE\_FWA ARCHIVE" provides the location (section) of the RBI fixed wireless access sites;
- "SOURCE FWA SITES SCENARIO C" provides the location (section) of a subset of the RBI fixed wireless access sites. The locations listed in this table are those of the sites located in non-unbundleable exchange areas and are used for dimensioning and costing the FWA network;
- "SOURCE\_SERVED\_BY\_FWA SCENARIO C" provides the FWA coverage (the sections covered by FWA, which are not covered by fibre).

# And by input parameters:

- "SOURCE\_PARAMETERS\_COMMON" provides the shared parameters, in particular civil engineering parameters (e.g. diameters of ducts, distance between poles);
- "SOURCE\_PARAMETERS\_COPPER" provides the parameters that are specific to the copper network, in particular regarding the copper cable terminals design rules, the number of pairs per dwelling or the surpluses to be added to copper cables;
- "SOURCE\_PARAMETERS\_FIBRE" is the equivalent of "SOURCE\_PARAMETERS\_COPPER" for the fibre network;
- "SOURCE\_INVENTORY\_COPPER" provides data regarding the copper cables used in the copper network (number of pairs, external diameter, drum length);
- "SOURCE\_INVENTORY\_FIBRE" is the equivalent of "SOURCE\_INVENTORY\_COPPER" for the fibre network.

### 4.2.1 Geospatial data

The geospatial data describes the network section by section and provides:

- Section-specific features: lengths, locations of buildings;
- Shortest paths from sections to network nodes (MDF, cabinets);
- Location of assets on the sections;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Microwave links are replaced by fibre links for the core network as they are deemed as more not futureproof considering the high increase in data usage.

Model Documentation – Public Version

FWA coverage and location of FWA sites.

It should be noted that the geospatial data does not include the GPS coordinates of the sections.

# 4.2.1.1 Source sections

The 'SOURCE\_SECTIONS' table provides data regarding individual sections.

Table 28 - Description of the "SOURCE\_SECTIONS" table

Field	Description
ID_SECTION	Unique ID of each section
LENGTH	Length of the section in meters
ID_MDF	ID of the MDF in which the section is located
ID_SC	ID of the SC in which the section is located
URBAN	If the section is urban then "True", otherwise, i.e. the section is rural, "False"
SOIL	Type of soil: "1", "2", "3", "4" or "5" when rural, "town" when urban
ROADWIDTH	Width of the road from boundary to boundary
SERVED_BY_FWA	In the fibre network, whether the section is distributed through point-to-point fibre cable ("False") or by fixed wireless access ("True") – copied from the table "SOURCE FWA SITES SCENARIO C"
MW_SITE	Number of Microwave sites on the section
DWDM_SITE	Number of DWDM sites on the section
LANDING_STATION	Number of submarine landing sites on the section
TSO	Whether Chorus can benefit from subsidies for the access network roll-out on the section ("False" if so, "True" otherwise)
TSO_ADJUSTED	In the base case scenario, copy of the latter field.

Source: TERA Consultants

# 4.2.1.2 Source buildings

The 'SOURCE\_BUILDING' table provides data regarding individual buildings.

The table "SOURCE\_BUILDING" excludes vacant buildings. Removal of vacant buildings is performed as part of the geospatial work. The table "SOURCE\_BUILDINGS" is not modified in the Microsoft Access model.

Greyed fields are not used for the modelling.

Table 29 - Description of the "SOURCE BUILDINGS" table

Field	Description
ID_BUILDING	Unique ID of each building
NB_TOTAL	Number of dwellings inside the building
ID_SECTION	Unique ID of each section in the SOURCE_SECTIONS table
NB_RESIDENTIAL	Number of residential dwellings inside the building
NB_COMMERCIAL	Number of commercial dwellings inside the building
NB_INDUSTRIAL	Number of industrial dwellings inside the building
NB_OTHER	Number of other dwellings inside the building

Ref: 2014-20-DB-ML - BU models

Model Documentation – Public Version

Field	Description
HORIZONTAL_LENGTH	Horizontal distance from the beginning of the section to the network access point
VERTICAL_LENGTH	Length in meter of the "vertical" part of the lead-in, from the building to the network access point.
TRENCH_LENGTH	Copy of the latter field
INFILL	Whether the building has been built before 2001 ("False") or after 2001 ("True")
DIST_TO_TSO	Distance to the TSO area when the building is outside the TSO
SIDE_OF_ROAD	Whether the building is on the right or left side of the road
RIGHT_SIDE	Whether the building is on the side of the section hosting the majority of buildings ("major side")

Source: TERA Consultants

# 4.2.1.3 Source MDF to street cabinets paths

The "SOURCE\_MDF\_SC\_PATHS" provides the start and end sections of the paths from the MDF to street cabinets.

This table is used to retrieve the paths of the copper cables in the feeder level on the local access network.

Table 30 - Description of the "SOURCE MDF SC PATHS" table

Field	Description
ID_PATH_MDF_SC	Unique ID of the path
ID_MDF	ID of the MDF
ID_SC	ID of the SC
NB_OF_SECTIONS	Number of sections required to link the MDF and the SC together
SC_SECTION_ID	ID of the section on which the MDF is located
MDF_SECTION_ID	ID of the section on which the SC is located
ACTIVE_CABINET	Whether the street cabinet is active or passive

Source: TERA Consultants

# 4.2.1.4 Source MDF to buildings paths

The "SOURCE\_MDF\_BUILDING\_PATHS" provides the start and end sections of the paths from the MDF to buildings.

This table is used to retrieve the paths of the fibre cables (in the fibre network and in the FWA network).

Model Documentation - Public Version

Table 31 - Description of the "SOURCE\_MDF\_BUILDING\_PATHS" table

Field	Description
ID_PATH_MDF_BUILDING	Unique ID of the path
ID_MDF	ID of the MDF
NB_OF_SECTIONS	Number of sections required to link the MDF and the building together
BUILDING_SECTION_ID	ID of the section on which the building is located
MDF_SECTION_ID	ID of the section on which the MDF is located

Source: TERA Consultants

# 4.2.1.5 Source street cabinets to buildings paths

The "SOURCE\_SC\_BUILDING\_PATHS" provides the start and end sections of the paths from the street cabinets to the buildings.

This table is used to retrieve the paths of the copper cables in the distribution level of the access network.

Table 32 - Description of the "SOURCE\_SC\_BUILDING\_PATHS" table

Field	Description
ID_PATH_SC_BUILDING	Unique ID of the path
ID_SC	ID of the street cabinet
NB_OF_SECTIONS	Number of sections required to link the street cabinet and the building together
SC_SECTION_ID	ID of the section on which the street cabinet is located
BUILDING_SECTION_ID	ID of the section on which the building is located

Source: TERA Consultants

# 4.2.1.6 Source MDF to street cabinets detailed paths

The "SOURCE\_DETAILED\_MDF\_SC\_PATHS" provides the detailed path from the MDF to street cabinets.

This table is used to retrieve the paths of the copper and fibre cables in the feeder level of the copper network.

Table 33 - Description of the "SOURCE\_DETAILED\_MDF\_SC\_PATHS" table

Field	Description
ID_PATH_MDF_SC	Unique ID of the path
SECTION_NUMBER	Index of the section within the path (starting from the MDF to the SC)
ID_SECTION	ID of the section crossed by the path
ID_MDF	ID of the MDF

Source: TERA Consultants

# 4.2.1.7 Source MDF to buildings detailed paths

The "SOURCE\_DETAILED\_MDF\_BUILD\_PATHS" provides the detailed path from the MDF to buildings.

#### Model Documentation – Public Version

This table is used to retrieve the paths of the fibre cables (in the fibre network and in the FWA network).

It is to be noted that FWA sites are always connected through fibre to their parent MDF, except in the scenario where areas unlikely to be unbundled are fully covered with FWA, where FWA sites can be connected through microwave when economic. Indeed, except in the scenario where unbundle-able areas are fully covered with FWA, FWA sites are always very close to a fibre cable (because there is FTTH in the rest of the area) and a lot are located on a street/road where there is already a fibre cable. As a consequence, it is not cost effective to deploy microwaves in these cases. In addition to that, when fibre is used as a backhaul solution for FWA, fibre cables are also used to directly connect end-users which makes the use of fibre as a backhaul evern more cost effective.

Table 34 - Description of the "SOURCE\_DETAILED\_MDF\_BUILD\_PATHS" table

Field	Description
ID_PATH_MDF_BUILDING	Unique ID of the path
SECTION_NUMBER	Index of the section within the path (starting from the MDF to the building)
ID_SECTION	ID of the section crossed by the path
ID_MDF	ID of the MDF

Source: TERA Consultants

# 4.2.1.8 Source street cabinets to buildings detailed paths

The "SOURCE\_DETAILED\_SC\_BUILDING\_PATHS" provides the detailed path from the street cabinets to the buildings.

This table is used to retrieve the paths of the copper cables in the distribution level of the access network.

Table 35 - Description of the "SOURCE\_DETAILED\_SC\_BUILDING\_PATHS" table

Field	Description
ID_PATH_SC_BUILDING	Unique ID of the path
SECTION_NUMBER	Index of the section within the path (starting from the SC to the building)
ID_SECTION	ID of the section crossed by the path
ID_SC	Id of the street cabinet

Source: TERA Consultants

# 4.2.1.9 Source core

The "SOURCE\_CORE" table provides where the inter-EAS and Exchange-to-FDS links are located and what type of links are used.

# Model Documentation - Public Version

# Table 36 - Description of the "SOURCE\_CORE" table

Field	Description
ID_SECTION	ID of the section where an Exchange-to-DSLAM or inter-EAS link is deployed. The ID appears several times in case several cables or links are on the same section
NETWORK_LEVEL	Whether inter-exchange ("CoreExchange") or inter-EAS ("CoreEAS")
TYPE_OF_LINK	Type of link: microwave, submarine, DWDM or fibre

Source: TERA Consultants

#### 4.2.1.10 Source FWA

The "SOURCE\_FWA" table provides where the FWA sites are located. In the base case scenario, the table "SOURCE FWA SITES SCENARIO C" is copied into "SOURCE\_FWA".

In extrapolated scenarios, the table "SOURCE\_FWA" is identical.

In the FTTH scenario, nothing is copied into "SOURCE\_FWA": the table is empty. This table is combined with the "SOURCE\_MDF\_BUILDING\_PATHS" and "SOURCE\_DETAILED\_MDF\_BUILD\_PATHS" tables to obtain the path of the FWA fibre cables from the exchange (optical data frame co-located with the main data frame) to the FWA site.

Table 37 - Description of the "SOURCE FWA" table

Field	Description
FWA_SITE	ID of the section where the FWA site is located

Source: TERA Consultants

# 4.2.1.11 Source Served\_by\_FWA

The "SOURCE SERVED\_BY\_FWA" table provides FWA coverage: for each section, it states whether the section is covered by FWA.

Field	Description
ID_SECTION	ID of the section
SERVED_BY_FWA_C	Whether the section is served by FWA (1) or by FTTH (0)

This table is copied into the field "SERVED\_BY\_FWA" in the table "SOURCE\_SECTIONS".

It is important to note that the set of sites considered for dimensioning and the FWA coverage are processed as a part of the geospatial work and are not modified in the Microsoft Access model.

In the "extrapolation scenario" (extrapolation to the edge of areas unlikely to be unbundled and not covered by RBI), FWA coverage is also processed as a part of the geospatial work and is not modified in the Microsoft Access model.

Model Documentation - Public Version

In scenario where FWA covers the full areas that are unlikely to be unbundled, FWA coverage is processed within the Microsoft Access model: the areas are to be covered by FWA, at the exception of lines along the backhaul.

In the full FTTH scenario, the field "SERVED\_BY\_FWA" in table "SOURCE SECTIONS" is always "False".

# 4.2.2 Input parameters

The input parameters are gathered in the five tables aforementioned:

- "SOURCE PARAMETERS COMMON";
- "SOURCE\_PARAMETERS\_COPPER";
- "SOURCE PARAMETERS FIBRE";
- "SOURCE INVENTORY COPPER";
- "SOURCE\_INVENTORY\_FIBRE";

"SOURCE\_PARAMETERS\_COPPER" and "SOURCE\_PARAMETERS\_FIBRE" are very similar: the two tables contain similar if not identical parameters, with different parameter values. However, as the levels of networks and the implementation of design rules may differ in the two scenarios, those two tables are not identical.

The input parameters are the parameters that TERA have used in the model.

[ 4.1 ]CNZCI international best practices.

Table 38 - "SOURCE\_PARAMETERS\_COMMON" table

ID	Unit	Parameter Value	Description
Duct110Diam	mm	50/110	External diameter of ducts used for local access and core network  NB: in the fibre calculation 50 mm ducts have replaced 110 mm ducts. For implementation, the name "Duct110Diam" has been kept, while representing 50 mm ducts.
Duct50Diam	mm	50	External diameter of ducts used for lead-in
DuctInefficiency110	%	0.4	40% of the 50/110 mm duct surface (set by the ext diameter) is not filled, 60% is filled
DuctInefficiency50	%	0.4	40% of the 50 mm duct surface (set by the ext diameter) is not filled, 60% is filled
SubductDiam	Mm	14	External diameter of small subducts, in which small to medium fibre cables are protected, used for some fibre cables and filled in ducts 50/110
SubductInnerDiam	Mm	8.5	Inner capacity of small subducts. When cable diameter exceeds this limit, a large

# Model Documentation – Public Version

	- Coarrierita	Parameter	70001
ID	Unit	Value	Description
			subduct is used.
LargeSubductDiam	Mm	25	External diameter of large subducts in which large fibre cables are protected
Poleheight	M	6.5	Height of Poles
MaxSpanUrban	М	65	Distance between two poles in urban areas
MaxSpanRural	М	100	Distance between two poles in rural areas
DistanceManhole	М	100	Distance between two manholes (limited by drum length and pulling in tension limits)
ActivateLeadinThreshold		0	When 1, non-standard lead-in is not dimensioned. When 0, all lead-in assets are dimensioned
LeadinThreshold	М	100	Above 100 m in vertical length, the building is deemed non-standard
ActivateTSO		1	When 1, only areas inside the TSO-derived boundary are dimensioned for the access network. When 0, the nationwide network is dimensioned
IncurredLeadinRural	%	88.0%	Share of section-specific lead-in assets incurred by Chorus when lead-in threshold is activated (in rural areas)
IncurredLeadinUrban	%	98.4%	Share of section-specific lead-in assets incurred by Chorus when lead-in threshold is activated (in urban areas)
PeakThroughputperFWASector	kbps	22 000	Peak throughput per FWA cell
SubOptimalPathMarkup	%	9.5%	As trenches from road to buildings do follow rectilinear paths, a mark-up is applied
LateralSharing	#	2.08	The average number of buildings per network access point
LateralLength	М	1.75	The average length of a lateral (distance from the trench to property boundary)
FullFTTH		0	When 1, full FTTH scenario. When 0, FTTH+FWA scenario
CriticalThreshold	#	[ ]CNZCI	Trenches that distribute or feed more than 5,000 dwellings are deemed critical
CriticalMultiplier	%	2	Critical trenches assets are multiplied by 2 in order to reflect they are duplicated on both sides of the street.

Source: TERA Consultants

# Model Documentation – Public Version

# Table 39 - "SOURCE\_PARAMETERS\_COPPER"

ID	Unit	Parameter Value	Description
CuSurplusOHETP	М	1	Cable surplus at ETP
CuSurplusUGETP	М	1	Cable surplus at ETP
CuSurplusOHCCT	М	1	Cable surplus at distribution point
CuSurplusUGCCT	М	1	Cable surplus at distribution point
CuSurplusOHJoint	М	2	Cable surplus at joints
CuSurplusUGJoint	М	2	Cable surplus at joints
CuSurplusOHSC	М	1	Cable surplus at street cabinet
CuSurplusUGSC	М	1	Cable surplus at street cabinet
CuSurplusOHMDF	М	1	Cable surplus at MDF
CuSurplusUGMDF	М	1	Cable surplus at MDF
CuCurvatureOHLeadIn	%	2%	Curvature factor in Lead-In
CuCurvatureUGLeadIn	%	0.5%	Curvature factor in Lead-In
CuCurvatureOHDistr	%	2%	Curvature factor in Local Distribution
CuCurvatureUGDistr	%	1%	Curvature factor in Local Distribution
CuCurvatureOHFeeder	%	2%	Curvature factor in Feeder Network
CuCurvatureUGFeeder	%	1%	Curvature factor in Feeder Network
AverageToMax			On a section, if 2*n cables are led in from a
LeadInSurface	%	60%	CCT, there is on average 0.6*n cables
CuCableLeadIn	#	1	along the section  # cables per dwelling at the lead-in level
			# pairs for single dwellings at the lead-in
CuPairsSDULeadIn	pairs	2	level
CuPairsUGMDULeadIn	pairs	2	# pairs for UG multidwellings at the lead-in level
CuPairsOHUrban MDULeadIn	pairs	1.5	# pairs for aerial multidwellings in urban areas at the lead-in level
CuPairsOHRural MDULeadIn	pairs	1.33	# pairs for aerial multidwellings in rural areas at the lead-in level
CuSparePairs Distribution	%	11.11%	% of spare pairs to add at the distribution level
CuSparePairsFeeder	%	11.11%	% of spare pairs to add at the feeder level
CuMaxOHUrban LeadInDist	М	300	Max distance b/w an aerial distribution point and the CCT in urban areas
CuMaxOHRural LeadInDist	М	300	Max distance b/w an aerial distribution point and the CCT in rural areas
CuMaxUGUrban LeadInDist	М	300	Max distance b/w a UG distribution point and the CCT in urban areas
CuMaxUGRural LeadInDist	М	300	Max distance b/w an UG distribution point and the CCT in rural areas
CuMaxOHUrban LeadInBuildingsMajor	#	4	Max number of buildings per aerial distr. point in urban areas
CuMaxOHRural LeadInBuildingsMajor	#	4	Max number of buildings per aerial distr. point in rural areas
CuMaxOHUrbanLeadIn BuildingsMinor	#	4	Max number of buildings per aerial distr. point in urban areas
CuMaxOHRuralLeadIn BuildingsMinor	#	4	Max number of buildings per aerial distr. point in rural areas
CuMaxUGUrbanLeadIn Buildings	#	8	Max number of buildings per UG distr. point in urban areas
CuMaxUGRuralLeadIn	#	8	Max number of buildings per UG distr. point

# Model Documentation – Public Version

ID	Unit	Parameter Value	Description
Buildings			in rural areas

Source: TERA Consultants

# Table 40 - "SOURCE\_PARAMETERS\_FIBRE" table

ID	Uni t	Parameter Value	Description
Fcount_FWA	FO	12	Fibre count per FWA cable
Fcount_Core_DSLAM	FO	12	Fibre count per Core_DSLAM cable
Fcount_Core_Exchange	FO	24	Fibre count per Core_Exchange cable
Fcount_Core_EAS	FO	24	Fibre count per Core_EAS cable
Fcount_Leadin	FO	2	Fibre count per dwelling in Lead-in
Fcount_Distr	FO	1	Fibre count per dwelling in Distribution
FbCoreUGCurvature	%	0.5%	Curvature factor for underground core cables
FbDistrOHCurvature	%	2%	Curvature factor for overhead distribution Cables
FbDistrUGCurvature	%	0.5%	Curvature factor for underground distribution Cables
FbLeadInOHCurvature	%	2%	Curvature factor for overhead lead-in Cables
FbLeadInUGCurvature	%	1%	Curvature factor for underground lead-in Cables
FbSurplusOHETP	m	1	Cable surplus at ETP
FbSurplusUGETP	m	1	Cable surplus at ETP
FbSurplusOHFAT	m	1	Cable surplus at fibre access terminal
FbSurplusUGFAT	m	1	Cable surplus at fibre access terminal
FbSurplusOHJoint	m	2	Cable surplus at joints
FbSurplusUGJoint	m	2	Cable surplus at joints
FbSurplusOHMDF	m	1	Cable surplus at MDF
FbSurplusUGMDF	m	1	Cable surplus at MDF
FbMaxOHUrbanLeadIn Dist	m	300	Max distance b/w an aerial FAT and the ETP in urban areas
FbMaxOHRuralLeadIn Dist	m	300	Max distance b/w an aerial FAT and the ETP in rural areas
FbMaxUGUrbanLeadIn Dist	m	300	Max distance b/w a UG FAT and the ETP in urban areas
FbMaxUGRuralLeadIn Dist	m	300	Max distance b/w an UG FAT and the ETP in rural areas
FbMaxOHUrbanLeadIn BuildingsMajor	#	4	Max number of buildings per aerial FAT in urban areas
FbMaxOHRuralLeadIn BuildingsMajor	#	4	Max number of buildings per aerial FAT in rural areas
FbMaxOHUrbanLeadIn BuildingsMinor	#	4	Max number of buildings per aerial FAT in urban areas
FbMaxOHRuralLeadIn	#	4	Max number of buildings per aerial FAT in

Model Documentation - Public Version

ID	Uni t	Parameter Value	Description
BuildingsMinor			rural areas
FbMaxUGUrbanLeadIn	#	8	Max number of buildings per UG FAT in
Buildings	#	8	urban areas
FbMaxUGRuralLeadIn	#	8	Max number of buildings per UG FAT in
Buildings	#	0	rural areas

Source: TERA Consultants

The two source inventory tables provide information about the cables used in the fibre and copper network.

Table 41 - "SOURCE\_INVENTORY\_COPPER" table

ID	Pairs	Diameter	Length	Description	
AccessOH0004	4	15.4	500	4 pairs aerial copper cable	
AccessOH0010	10	20.2	500	10 pairs aerial copper cable	
AccessOH0015	15	20.8	500	15 pairs aerial copper cable	
AccessOH0025	25	24.6	500	25 pairs aerial copper cable	
AccessOH0050	50	24.5	500	50 pairs aerial copper cable	
AccessUG0004	4	6.4	1000	4 pairs UG copper cable	
AccessUG0005	5	6.7	500	5 pairs UG copper cable	
AccessUG0007	7	7.5	2000	7 pairs UG copper cable	
AccessUG0015	15	9	1000	15 pairs UG copper cable	
AccessUG0025	25	13.5	2000	25 pairs UG copper cable	
AccessUG0050	50	15.6	1000	50 pairs UG copper cable	
AccessUG0100	100	21.3	1000	100 pairs UG copper cable	
AccessUG0200	200	27.2	500	200 pairs UG copper cable	
AccessUG0300	300	27.1	500	300 pairs UG copper cable	
AccessUG0400	400	37.4	200	400 pairs UG copper cable	
AccessUG0800	800	43.8	500	800 pairs UG copper cable	
AccessUG2000	2000	67	500	2000 pairs UG copper cable	
LeadinOH0002	2	8.2	300	2 pairs lead-in aerial copper cable	
LeadinOH0004	4	8.9	300	4 pairs lead-in aerial copper cable	
LeadinUG0002	2	5.6	2500	2 pairs UG copper cable	

Source: TERA Consultants

Table 42 - "SOURCE\_INVENTORY\_FIBRE" table

ID	Pairs	Diameter	Length	Description
Fb0002	2	5.0	2000	2F fibre cable
Fb0004	4	5.6	2000	4F fibre cable
Fb0012	12	8.1	2000	12F fibre cable
Fb0018	18	10.0	2000	18F fibre cable
Fb0024	24	7.9	6000	24F fibre cable
Fb0036	36	10.0	6000	36F fibre cable
Fb0048	48	7.9	6000	48F fibre cable
Fb0072	72	10.0	6000	72F fibre cable

Model Documentation – Public Version

ID	Pairs	Diameter	Length	Description
Fb0096	96	10.0	6000	96F fibre cable
Fb0120	120	12.0	6000	120F fibre cable
Fb0144	144	10.8	4000	144F fibre cable
Fb0216	216	13.4	4000	216F fibre cable
Fb0312	312	16.2	4000	312F fibre cable
Fb0624	624	23.0	4000	624F fibre cable

Source: TERA Consultants

# 4.3 Calculations

#### 4.3.1 Schematic overview of the local access network

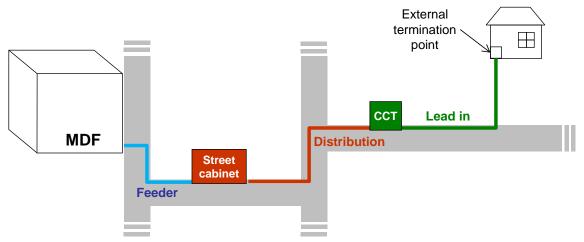
The Access model computes four types of local access networks, from the exchange to the external termination point at the foot of the building:

- Copper overhead network;
- Copper underground network;
- Fibre overhead network;
- Fibre underground network.

In the copper networks, the dwellings are connected:

- From the external termination point (ETP) to a copper cable terminal (CCT) through the lead-in cable (the Network Access Point is located between the ETP and the CCT, see Figure 22);
- From the CCT to a street cabinet through the distribution cable;
- From the street cabinet to the MDF. In some cases, the MDF is used as a street cabinet.

Figure 16 - Overview of the copper access network (whether overhead or underground)



Source: TERA Consultants

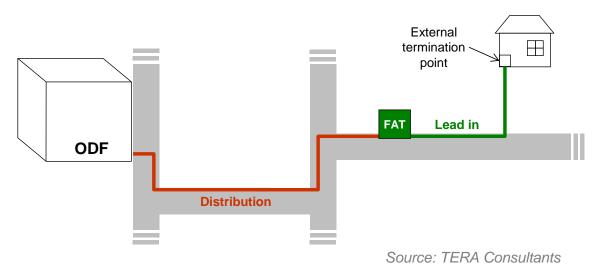
In the fibre networks, the dwellings are connected:

From the ETP to a fibre access terminal (FAT) through the lead-in cable;

#### Model Documentation – Public Version

• From the FAT directly to the MDF through a distribution cable following the shortest path from the FAT to the MDF.

Figure 17 - Overview of the fibre access network (whether overhead or underground)



Furthermore, sections can be shared with cables from the core network and from the fixed wireless access network (FWA). Hence, each section can host on its horizontal part:

- Lead-in cables;
- Distribution cables:
- Feeder cables (in the copper networks);
- Core, backhaul and FWA cables.

### 4.3.2 Pre-processing of the geospatial data

# 4.3.2.1 TSO-derived boundary

As described in attachment K of the Commission's draft determination for UCLL and attachment K for UBA, the access network can be divided into two areas

- Areas <u>inside</u> the TSO-derived boundary ("the TSO") in which it is assumed for the purpose of this modelling that the hypothetic efficient operator would not be able to benefit from any capital contribution for the access network roll-out;
- Areas <u>outside</u> the TSO-derived boundary in which it is assumed that the hypothetic efficient operator would be able to benefits from capital contributions.

As the areas outside the TSO-derived boundary are fully funded, the network capital cost incurred to distribute these areas should not be accounted for. Thus:

- Areas inside the TSO are dimensioned to match the national demand, i.e. including the non-TSO lines in rear areas of the TSO;
- Areas outside the TSO are dimensioned to match the TSO demand, i.e. solely for the eventual TSO lines in rear areas of the non-TSO, but not for the local

Model Documentation – Public Version

non-TSO lines (i.e. in the non-TSO areas only the cable to connect TSO users is costed).

However, in order to assess the costs of the nationwide network (including areas outside the TSO-derived boundary), the access network must also be modelled for the sections areas outside the TSO-derived boundary.

Thus, the TSO field is replicated into the TSO\_ADJUSTED field.

- When the ActivateTSO = 1 (in the table SOURCE\_PARAMETERS\_COMMON),
   TSO ADJUSTED is identical to TSO.
- When ActivateTSO = 0, the field TSO\_ADJUSTED is always true: all the sections are taken into account for the network access dimensioning.

The field TSO\_ADJUSTED is added onto the table SOURCE\_SECTIONS and updated at the very beginning of the modelling.

# 4.3.2.2 FWA coverage

The field "SERVED\_BY\_FWA" in the table "SOURCE\_SECTIONS" provides whether premises within each section are covered by FWA or FTTH.

FWA coverage is provided in areas unlikely to be unbundled. It is determined based on the distance from the exchange.

FWA coverage is pre-processed within the geomarketing work and is deemed in the Access model as an input.

For flexibility purposes, FWA coverage is provided in the table "SOURCE FWA SITES SCENARIO C" and is then copied into the table "SOURCE\_SECTIONS" when the model is run.

In the full FTTH scenario, the field SERVED\_BY\_FWA in the table "SOURCE\_SECTIONS" is set to false for every section.

In the scenario where FWA is extrapolated to the edge of areas unlikely to be unbundled but not covered by RBI FWA, FWA coverage is provided in the table "SOURCE FWA SITES SCENARIO C+" and is then copied into the table "SOURCE\_SECTIONS" when the model is run.

In the scenario where FWA is extrapolated to the full areas unlikely to be unbundled, FWA coverage is set within the sub "SetFWACoverage", thanks to the queries "CLEAN PROCESS SERVED\_BY\_FWA", "FILL PROCESS SERVED\_BY\_FWA" (where SERVED\_BY\_FWA is set to "True" for sections in non-unbundleable areas), "UPDATE SERVED\_BY\_FWA in SOURCE\_SECTIONS a" (where "SERVED\_BY\_FWA" is cleaned in SOURCE\_SECTIONS), "UPDATE SERVED\_BY\_FWA in SOURCE\_SECTIONS b" (where PROCESS SERVED\_BY\_FWA is copied into SOURCE\_SECTIONS), and "CREATE FWA BACKHAUL SECTIONS", "UPDATE SERVED\_BY\_FWA in SOURCE\_SECTIONS c" (where SERVED\_BY\_FWA is set to False for sections along the backhaul).

#### Model Documentation - Public Version

As the access network roll-out is not incurred by the hypothetic efficient operator outside the TSO-derived boundary, those are not cost optimised with FWA coverage. Hence, only the sections for which the field "TSO\_ADJUSTED" is true are included in the table "PROCESS SERVED\_BY\_FWA".

Similarly, as underground infrastructures are based on the pre-2001 network, post-2001 sections are excluded from the FWA coverage.

# 4.3.2.3 Post 2001 subdivisions

Sections with post 2001 buildings representing more than 75% of the buildings of the sections are deemed as "post 2001 subdivisions". For the purpose of the demand calculation (and dimensioning of assets), pre 2001 demand excludes post 2001 subdivisions (calculation made at section level, not at building level).

With regards to post 2001 subdivisions, underground infrastructures and laterals dimensioning is performed in a two-fold manner – similar to the TSO approach:

- According to the pre 2001 demand in the post 2001 subdivisions;
- According to the pre and post 2001 demand in the other areas.

All other assets are dimensioned based on the total demand (pre and post 2001) (including lead ins).

For that purpose, the number of lines and buildings is duplicated in "PROCESS SECTION MODELLING" in order to dimension network assets according to their relevant inputs (pre 2001 lines or all lines).

For each section, whether the section is pre or post 2001 is provided in the table "SOURCE\_SUBDIVISIONS". It is copied into the table "SOURCE\_BUILDINGS" in the field "INFILL" for each building.

# 4.3.3 Dimensioning the local demand (at the section level)

At first, the local demand at the section level is computed through several queries. The local demand is divided into single dwelling units (SDU) and multi dwellings units (MDU) as the design for copper pairs allocations are different.

As described previously (section 4.3.2.1), the demand is based:

- Either, when a section is inside the TSO, on the full demand of the rear area of this section (TSO and non-TSO);
- Or, when a section is outside the TSO, on the potential TSO demand of the rear area of this connection (most of the times, there is no rear area demand as non-TSO areas are usually remote areas).

Demand selection is performed in the queries described in the following subsections.

Model Documentation – Public Version

# 4.3.3.1 Local demand at the section level for the copper distribution network

The demand at the section level is made of two components<sup>13</sup>:

- The demand of the current section: all the SDU and MDU located on this section; and
- The demand of the rear area of the section: all the lines from SDU and MDU to street cabinets that go through the section (see the next figure).

This demand is addressed through the distribution cable of the major side of the section.

Having computed all the shortest paths required, it is then possible to compute the demand at the section level.

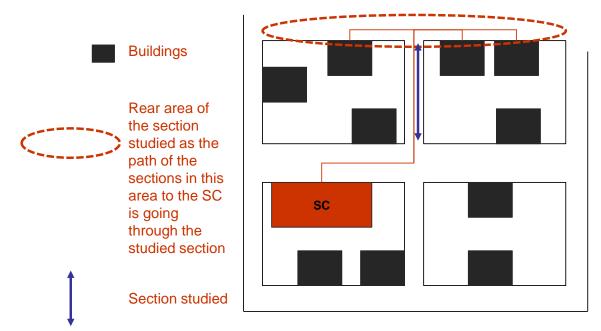


Figure 18 – Demand at the section level

Source: TERA Consultants

These two data (distribution SDU and MDU) are computed through the queries "SELECT NB DISTR DWELLINGS PER SECTION" and "SELECT NB DISTR SDU PER SECTION". Each of the two queries consists of adding the SDU and MDU of an end-of-path section to every section of the path.

Similarly, when the section is trenched on both sides, a distribution cable is deployed on the minor side and distributes the SDU and MDU of the minor side of the section. Hence, the queries "SELECT NB DWELLINGS ON MINOR PER SECTION" and "SELECT NB SDU ON MINOR PER SECTION" compute the total number of dwellings and the number of SDU on the minor side of each section.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> See the Modeling approach in the "Model specification" paper.

### Model Documentation - Public Version

# 4.3.3.2 Local demand at the section level for the copper feeder network

As the dwelling units are distributed from street cabinets, the street cabinets are fed by the MDF of the exchange area.

When a path from an MDF to a street cabinet goes through a section, then a feeder cable that can feed the street cabinet (i.e. the distribution demand of the street cabinet) and the cabinet coverage area goes through the section. This "cabinet coverage area" of the cabinet *x* represents the potential feeder demand of other street cabinets whose path passes through the section of the street cabinet *x*.

Figure 19 - MDF and SC coverage areas, and feeder inputs per section

Source: TERA Consultants

The path from the MDF to the green SC passes through the section 3, on which the yellow street cabinet is located. Hence, the feeder demand of the sections 1 to 3 are formed by the distribution demand of the yellow street cabinet and by the distribution demand of the green street cabinet, while the feeder demand of the sections 4 to 7 are formed by the only distribution demand of the green street cabinet.

In a similar way as for the distribution local demand, the feeder demand at the section level is computed using the paths from MDFs to street cabinets and the distribution demand at the sections where street cabinets are located, an output of the aforementioned queries ("SELECT NB DISTR DWELLINGS PER SECTION" and "SELECT NB DISTR SDU PER SECTION").

The two outputs (feeder SDU and feeder dwellings per section) are computed through the query "SELECT FEEDER INPUTS PER SECTION".

# 4.3.3.3 Local demand at the section level for the fibre distribution networks

In the fibre access networks, there is no feeder network but only a distribution network. FATs are directly connected to the exchange (or optical distribution frame, ODF) through the shortest path.

Model Documentation – Public Version

The local distribution demand for the fibre networks is computed similarly to the local distribution demand for the copper networks, with the following differences:

- The relevant paths are those from MDF to buildings;
- The sections served by FWA are excluded from the computation as there is not fibre roll-out for those sections.

Plus, as the design rules for fibre allocations in lead-in make no difference between SDU and MDU, a single output per section, the number of distribution dwellings, is sought. This is made through the query "SELECT FIBRE INPUTS PER SECTION".

#### 4.3.3.4 Core and FWA network cables on the section

### 4.3.3.4.1 FWA links and DSLAM-to-Exchange links

#### 4.3.3.4.1.1 FWA links

The table "SOURCE\_FWA" provides the location of all FWA sites. It is assumed FWA sites are connected to the closest exchange, following the shortest path algorithm, through a 12F fibre cable shared with the DSLAM-to-Exchange level.

The query "SELECT FWA INPUTS" computes the number of FWA links on each section. When several FWA sites belong to the same exchange area, it might occur that some sections will host several FWA links – shared within one or more cable.

It is to be noted that FWA sites are always connected through fibre to their parent MDF, except in the scenario where areas unlikely to be unbundled are fully covered with FWA, where FWA sites can be connected through microwave when economic. Indeed, except in the scenario where unbundle-able areas are fully covered with FWA, FWA sites are always very close to a fibre cable (because there is FTTH in the rest of the area) and a lot are located on a street/road where there is already a fibre cable. As a consequence, it is not cost effective to deploy microwaves in these cases. In addition to that, when fibre is used as a backhaul solution for FWA, fibre cables are also used to directly connect end-users which makes the use of fibre as a backhaul evern more cost effective.

In the scenario where areas unlikely to be unbundled are fully covered with FWA, when the distance to the MDF is longer than 3 km, FWA sites are connected through microwave: fibre links are not computed for those sites, and microwave sites are added at the exchange and at the site. It is performed through the query "SELECT FIBRED SITES": sites furthest than 3 km from the exchange are connected through microwave.

Microwave backhaul is not considered in the FWA base case scenario as the distance from the sites to the fibre network are short, if not null (i.e. FWA site located within the fibre network, while covering peripheral areas with FWA).

In the base case scenario, the threshold used in the query "SELECT FIBRED SITES" is set to 3,000 km: all sites are then connected through fibre.

In addition, in the fibre access networks (overhead and underground), sections that are distributed through FWA sites are not distributed through fibre, then are withdrawn from the calculation of the aforementioned distribution and feeder local demand.

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled

### Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation - Public Version

This is performed according to the field "SERVED\_BY\_FWA" in "SOURCE SECTIONS" and can differ according to the FWA scenario.

### 4.3.3.4.1.2 DSLAM-to-Exchange core links

In the copper access networks, when a street cabinet is an active street cabinet, i.e. hosts a DSLAM, it is not fed through a copper cable belonging to the local access network, but through a fibre cable belonging to the core network: the SLU backhaul. The SLU backhauling is referred in the Access and Excel model as the "Core DSLAM" network.

It is assumed the Core DSLAM network uses a 12F fibre cable shared with the FWA network. Sections that host one or several Core DSLAM cables are computed through the queries "SELECT CORE DSLAM INPUTS" and "SELECT CORE DSLAM INPUTS interim", using the "SOURCE\_MDF\_SC\_PATHS" and "SOURCE DETAILED MDF SC PATHS" tables.

As there is no street cabinet in the fibre access networks, the Core DSLAM is not relevant there.

# 4.3.3.4.1.3 Cables shared among FWA links and among DSLAM-to-Exchange links

The length of cables used for FWA and DSLAM-to-Exchange is computed through the VBA function "GetBackhaulFibre".

It is assumed:

- 12F cables are used;
- One fibre is needed for each link;

There is no FWA in the copper network while there is no cabinet backhaul in the fibre network. Hence, the sharing is performed among FWA links or among backhaul links.

Thus, when m FWA links or DSLAM-to-Exchange links share a section l long:

•  $\left[\frac{m}{12}\right]$  cables are deployed, i.e.  $\left[\frac{m}{12}\right] * l$  long;

# 4.3.3.4.2 Exchange-to-First Data Switch core cables on the section

In the copper access networks as well as in the fibre access networks, the table "SOURCE\_CORE" lists the sections where core links from the Exchange-to-First Data Switch ("Core Exchange") and inter-EAS ("Core EAS") networks are located – as many times as the section hosts a core cable – and whether those links are fibre cables (24F), submarine links or microwave links.

The query "SELECT CORE INPUTS" computes the number of fibre cables from the Core Exchange and Core EAS networks on each section.

#### 4.3.3.4.3 Inter-EAS core cables on the section

This is addressed jointly with "DSLAM-to-Exchange core cables on the section" in paragraph 4.3.3.4.2.

### Model Documentation – Public Version

# 4.3.4 Dimensioning at the building level

#### 4.3.4.1 Overview

This section of the document aims at describing all the rules and assumptions used to dimension the network at the building level.

The number of assets dedicated to a building will depend on the number of dwellings in the building, the section configuration, the engineering rules, the lists of assets available and the parameters of the model, and are computed in the VBA routine "Dimensioning at the building level", for the four modelled networks (fibre and copper, overhead and underground). The output of the "Dimensioning at the building level" fills the table "PROCESS BUILDING MODELLING", given key characteristics of the building, recast from "SOURCE\_BUILDINGS" and other tables through Access SQL queries.

The table "PROCESS BUILDING MODELLING" does not include any section in the areas outside the TSO-derived boundary (according to the field TSO\_ADJUSTED); as no lead-in asset has to be accounted for those areas.

Plus, when the lead-in threshold is activated (ActivateLeadinThreshold = 1) and when the building is non-standard, i.e. beyond 100 meters, then the lead-in assets are not taken into account for the building.

It is important to note that, by default, within-property lead-in dedicated underground infrastructures (trenches, ducts) are not taken into account in the network costing as Chorus charged the end-user as part of the connection fees. Cables are taken into account.

However, the distribution points and the poles that bear distribution points remain being dimensioned at that level.

Table 43 - Description of the "PROCESS BUILDING MODELLING" table

Field	Description	How is it filled?
ID_BUILDING	ID of the building	Query
ID_SECTION	ID of the section on which the building is located	Query
HORIZONTAL_LENGTH	Horizontal length, from the beginning of the section to the building	Query
VERTICAL_LENGTH	Vertical length, from the road boundary to the building	Query
NB_TOTAL	Number of dwellings (incl. business and industrial)	Query
RIGHT_SIDE	Is the building located on the major side ("YES" or "NO")	Query
ROADWIDTH	Width of the road (boundary to boundary) of the section on which the building is located	Query
URBAN	Is the building in Urban or Rural area ("YES" or "NO")	Query
NB_BUILDING	Number of buildings on the section on which the building is located	Query
NB_BUILDING_MINOR	Number of buildings on the minor side of the section on which the building is located	Query

# Model Documentation – Public Version

HORIZONTAL_LENGTH_M AX_MINOR  On the minor side, maximum horizontal length on the section (from the beginning of the section to the last building)  HORIZONTAL_LENGTH_M N_MINOR  HORIZONTAL_LENGTH_M N_MINOR  HORIZONTAL_LENGTH_M N_MAJOR  HORIZONTAL_LENGTH_M N_MAJOR  HORIZONTAL_LENGTH_M N_MAJOR  HORIZONTAL_LENGTH_M N_MAJOR  HORIZONTAL_LENGTH_M N_MAJOR  HORIZONTAL_LENGTH_M N_MAJOR  On the major side, maximum horizontal length on the section (from the beginning of the section to the first building)  On the major side, maximum horizontal length on the section (from the beginning of the section to the first building)  On the major side, maximum horizontal length on the section (from the beginning of the section to the lists building)  On the major side, minimum horizontal length on the section (from the beginning of the section to the lists building)  On the major side, maximum horizontal length on the section (from the beginning of the section to the lists building)  On the major side, minimum horizontal length on the section (from the beginning of the section to the lists building)  On the major side, minimum horizontal length on the section (from the beginning of the section to the lists building)  On the major side, minimum horizontal length on the section to the lists building is distributed through an PWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  UEAD-IN_PAIRS  Number of pairs per dwelling in the lead-in VBA  UEAD-IN_CABLE_LENG  Int Length of lead-in copper cables dedicated to the building (when underground)  VBA  UEAD-IN_CABLE_LENG  Number of copper cable terminals on the major side (when underground)  VBA  UEAD-IN_POLES_CU  Number of copper cable terminals on the section vehacle on the section tenched once (Yes) or twice (No) VBA  UEAD-IN_POLES_CU  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (copper network)  NB_DUCTS_50_CU  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50 mm ducts) (copper network)  VBA  UEAD-IN_CABLE_LENG  TH_FB  Length of lead-in fibre cables dedicated to the buildi	Field	Description	How is it filled?
HORIZONTAL_LENGTH_M AX_MAJOR  HORIZONTAL_LENGTH_M AX_MAJOR  On the major side, maximum horizontal length on the section (from the beginning of the section to the last building)  HORIZONTAL_LENGTH_MI N_MAJOR  On the major side, maximum horizontal length on the section (from the beginning of the section to the last building)  On the major side, minimum horizontal length on the section (from the beginning of the section to the last building)  On the major side, minimum horizontal length on the section (from the beginning of the section to the last building)  SERVED_BY_FWA  Whether the building is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  LEADIN_DG_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  CCT_MINOR  Number of copper cables dedicated to the building (when underground)  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB		on the section (from the beginning of the section to the last building)	
AX_MAJOR  AX_MAJOR  HORIZONTAL_LENGTH_MI N_MAJOR  HORIZONTAL_LENGTH_MI N_MAJOR  SERVED_BY_FWA  SERVED_BY_FWA  Whether the building)  Whether the building is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  LEAD-IN_PAIRS  LEADIN_UG_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  CCT_MINOR  CCT_MINOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_MAJOR  DUCT_LENGTH_CU  LEAD-IN_POLES_CU  Number of lead-in copper cables dedicated to the building (when underground)  Number of copper cable terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of copper cable terminals on the building (when overhead)  CCT_BINOR  CCT_OH  Number of copper cable terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of copper cable terminals on the building (copper network)  LEAD-IN_POLES_CU  Number of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (copper network)  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU  Length of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (copper network)  LEAD-IN_FCOUNT  LEADIN_GCABLE_LENG THE fibre count per dwelling in the leadin  VBA  WBA  WBA  WBA  WBA  WBA  WBA  WBA		the section (from the beginning of the section to the first building)	Query
the section (from the beginning of the section to the first building)  SERVED_BY_FWA  EAD-IN_PAIRS  LEAD-IN_PAIRS  Number of pairs per dwelling in the lead-in  LEADIN_UG_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  CCT_MINOR  CCT_MINOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_OH  Number of copper cable terminals on the major side (when underground)  Lend the building (when overhead)  Number of copper cable terminals on the building (when underground)  CCT_OH  Number of copper cable terminals on the building (when underground)  CCT_OH  Number of copper cable terminals on the building (copper network)  DUCT_LENGTH_CU  LEADIN_POLES_CU  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU  LEAD-IN_FCOUNT  LEADIN_UG_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEADIN_UG_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEA		on the section (from the beginning of the section	Query
SERVED_BY_FWA  Whether the building is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  LEADIN_PAIRS  Number of pairs per dwelling in the lead-in TH_CU  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  CCT_MINOR  CCT_MINOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_COH  Number of copper cable terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of copper cable terminals on the major side (when underground)  CCT_LENGTH_CU  Number of copper cable terminals on the building (copper network)  CCT_OH  Number of copper cable terminals on the major side (when underground)  CCT_LENGTH_CU  Number of copper cable terminals on the building (copper network)  Number of copper cable terminals on the section (when overhead)  DUCT_LENGTH_CU  Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (copper network)  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (copper network)  LEAD-IN_POLES_CU  Length of the lead-in trench dedicated to the building (copper network)  NB_DUCTS_50_CU  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50 mm ducts) (copper network)  LEAD-IN_FCOUNT  Fibre count per dwelling in the leadin  VBA  LEADIN_UG_CABLE_LENG  TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG  TH_FB  LEAD		the section (from the beginning of the section to	Query
LEADIN_UG_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  CCT_MINOR  CCT_MINOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_OH  Number of copper cable terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of copper cable terminals on the section (when overhead)  Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (copper network)  CCT_OH  DUCT_LENGTH_CU  CNE_TRENCH  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU  LEAD-IN_FCOUNT  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_CABLE_LENG TH_	SERVED_BY_FWA	Whether the building is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable	Query
TH_CU  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  CCT_MINOR  CCT_MINOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_MAJOR  CCT_MONE  CCT_OH  CONT_CENGTH_CU  CONT_CENGTH_CU  CONT_CENGTH_CU  CONT_CENGTH_CU  Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (copper network)  LEAD-IN_POLES_CU  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU  LEAD-IN_FCOUNT  LEAD-IN_FCOUNT  LEAD-IN_FCOUNT  LEADIN_UCABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LENGTH of lead-in fibre cables dedicated to the building (when underground)  VBA  TAT_MONE  FAT_MONE  FAT_MONE  SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB  Length of lead-in fibre access terminals on the major side (when underground)  LEAD-IN_FCOLONE  LENGTH of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB  Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  LEAD-IN_POLES_FB  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_FB  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_FB	LEAD-IN_PAIRS	Number of pairs per dwelling in the lead-in	VBA
LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_CU  CCT_MINOR  Number of copper cable terminals on the minor side (when underground)  Number of copper cable terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of copper cable terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of copper cable terminals on the section (when overhead)  Number of copper cable terminals on the section (when overhead)  DUCT_LENGTH_CU  Number of copper cable terminals on the section (when overhead)  DUCT_LENGTH_CU  Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (copper network)  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (copper network)  LEAD-IN_POLES_CU  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (copper network)  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU  Length of the lead-in trench dedicated to a building (copper network)  NB_DUCTS_50_CU  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50 mm ducts) (copper network)  NB_DUCTS_50_CU  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50 mm ducts) (copper network)  LEAD-IN_FCOUNT  Fibre count per dwelling in the leadin  LEADIN_UG_CABLE_LENG  TH_FB  Length of lead-in fibre cables dedicated to the building (when underground)  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG  TH_FB  Length of lead-in fibre cables dedicated to the building (when overhead)  Number of fibre access terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of fibre access terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of fibre access terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of fibre access terminals on the section (when overhead)  DUCT_LENGTH_FB  Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50 vba		9	VBA
Side (when underground)  CCT_MAJOR  Number of copper cable terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of copper cable terminals on the section (when overhead)  DUCT_LENGTH_CU  DUCT_LENGTH_CU  Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (copper network)  ONE_TRENCH  LEAD-IN_POLES_CU  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (copper network)  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU  Length of the lead-in trench dedicated to a building (copper network)  NB_DUCTS_50_CU  LEAD-IN_FCOUNT  LEADIN_GCABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  FAT_MINOR  Number of fibre access terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of fibre access terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of fibre access terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of fibre access terminals on the section (when overhead)  DUCT_LENGTH_FB  Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB  Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of the leadin trench dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of the lead-in retwork)  Number of the lead-in retwork the building (fibre network)  Number of the lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of the lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of the lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50  Number of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50  Number of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50		Length of lead-in copper cables dedicated to the building (when overhead)	VBA
Side (when underground)  CCT_OH  Number of copper cable terminals on the section (when overhead)  DUCT_LENGTH_CU  Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (copper network)  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (copper network)  LEAD-IN_POLES_CU  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (copper network)  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU  NB_DUCTS_50_CU  NB_DUCTS_50_CU  NB_DUCTS_50_CU  NB_DUCTS_50_CU  LEADIN_FCOUNT  Fibre count per dwelling in the leadin  LEADIN_UG_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  FAT_MINOR  FAT_MINOR  FAT_MINOR  Number of fibre access terminals on the minor side (when underground)  Number of fibre access terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of fibre access terminals on the section (when overhead)  Number of fibre access terminals on the section (when overhead)  DUCT_LENGTH_FB  Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of the lead-in trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  Number of the lead-in trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  Number of the lead-in trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  Number of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50  NB DUCT_S 50 FB  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50  NB DUCT_S 50 FB  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50  NB DUCT_S 50 FB  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50  NB DUCT_S 50 FB  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50	CCT_MINOR		VBA
DUCT_LENGTH_CU  Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (copper network)  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (copper network)  LEAD-IN_POLES_CU  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (copper network)  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU  NB_DUCTS_50_CU  LEAD-IN_FCOUNT  LEADIN_UG_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  FAT_MINOR  FAT_MAJOR  FAT_OH  DUCT_LENGTH_FB  LEAD-IN_FREDH_FB  SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB  LEAD-IN_POLES_FB  NUMBER OF Idead-in fibre access terminals on the major (when underground)  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB	CCT_MAJOR		VBA
ONE_TRENCH Is the section trenched once (Yes) or twice (No) VBA  LEAD-IN_POLES_CU Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (copper network)  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU Length of the lead-in trench dedicated to a building (copper network)  NB_DUCTS_50_CU Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50 mm ducts) (copper network)  LEAD-IN_FCOUNT Fibre count per dwelling in the leadin VBA  LEADIN_UG_CABLE_LENG TH_FB Length of lead-in fibre cables dedicated to the building (when underground)  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB Length of lead-in fibre cables dedicated to the building (when overhead)  FAT_MINOR Number of fibre access terminals on the minor side (when underground)  FAT_MAJOR Number of fibre access terminals on the major side (when underground)  FAT_OH Number of fibre access terminals on the section (when overhead)  DUCT_LENGTH_FB Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  LEAD-IN_POLES_FB Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of lead-in trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50	CCT_OH		VBA
LEAD-IN_POLES_CU  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (copper network)  Length of the lead-in trench dedicated to a building (copper network)  NB_DUCTS_50_CU  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50 mm ducts) (copper network)  LEAD-IN_FCOUNT  EAD-IN_FCOUNT  EADIN_UG_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  FAT_MINOR  FAT_MINOR  FAT_MAJOR  FAT_MOH  DUCT_LENGTH_FB  Length of lead-in fibre cables dedicated to the building (when underground)  Number of fibre access terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of fibre access terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of fibre access terminals on the section (when overhead)  PAT_OH  DUCT_LENGTH_FB  Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  LEAD-IN_POLES_FB  Number of the leadin trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  Number of the leadin trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50	DUCT_LENGTH_CU		VBA
LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU  Length of the lead-in trench dedicated to a building (copper network)  NB_DUCTS_50_CU  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50 mm ducts) (copper network)  LEAD-IN_FCOUNT  LEADIN_UG_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  FAT_MINOR  FAT_MINOR  FAT_MAJOR  FAT_OH  DUCT_LENGTH_FB  SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB  LEAD-IN_POLES_FB  Length of lead-in fibre cables dedicated to the when underground)  Number of fibre access terminals on the major side (when underground)  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB	ONE_TRENCH	Is the section trenched once (Yes) or twice (No)	VBA
NB_DUCTS_50_CU  NB_DUCTS_50_CU  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50 mm ducts) (copper network)  LEAD-IN_FCOUNT  Fibre count per dwelling in the leadin  LEADIN_UG_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  FAT_MINOR  FAT_MINOR  FAT_MAJOR  FAT_OH  DUCT_LENGTH_FB  SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB  SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB  LEAD-IN_POLES_FB  Number of the lead-in pibre cables dedicated to the building (when underground)  Number of fibre access terminals on the minor side (when underground)  Number of fibre access terminals on the major side (when underground)  Number of fibre access terminals on the section (when overhead)  Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of the lead-in trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50 VBA	LEAD-IN_POLES_CU	·	VBA
NB_DUCTS_50_CU   mm ducts) (copper network)   VBA	LEAD-IN_TRENCH_CU	building (copper network)	VBA
LEADIN_UG_CABLE_LENG TH_FB LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB Length of lead-in fibre cables dedicated to the building (when underground) LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB Length of lead-in fibre cables dedicated to the building (when overhead)  FAT_MINOR  FAT_MINOR  FAT_MAJOR  FAT_OH  DUCT_LENGTH_FB Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  LEAD-IN_POLES_FB  Number of the leadin trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB	NB_DUCTS_50_CU		VBA
TH_FB  LEADIN_OH_CABLE_LENG TH_FB  LENGTH_FB  Duilding (when underground)  FAT_MINOR  FAT_MAJOR  FAT_OH  DUCT_LENGTH_FB  SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB  LEAD-IN_POLES_FB  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_FB  Duilding (when underground)  Length of lead-in fibre access terminals on the major side (when underground)  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB	LEAD-IN_FCOUNT	Fibre count per dwelling in the leadin	VBA
TH_FB building (when overhead)  FAT_MINOR Number of fibre access terminals on the minor side (when underground)  FAT_MAJOR Number of fibre access terminals on the major side (when underground)  FAT_OH Number of fibre access terminals on the section (when overhead)  DUCT_LENGTH_FB Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  LEAD-IN_POLES_FB Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_FB Length of the leadin trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50 VBA)			VBA
FAT_MAJOR  FAT_MAJOR  FAT_MAJOR  FAT_OH  DUCT_LENGTH_FB  SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB  Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Lead-IN_POLES_FB  Length of the leadin trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  Length of the leadin trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50			VBA
Side (when underground)  FAT_OH  Number of fibre access terminals on the section (when overhead)  DUCT_LENGTH_FB  Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB  Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  LEAD-IN_POLES_FB  Length of the leadin trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50	FAT_MINOR	side (when underground)	VBA
DUCT_LENGTH_FB (when overhead)  Length of lead-in ducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  LEAD-IN_POLES_FB Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_FB Length of the leadin trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  NB_DUCTS_50_FB Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50	FAT_MAJOR	side (when underground)	VBA
SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB (fibre network)  Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  LEAD-IN_POLES_FB Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_FB Length of the leadin trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  NB_DUCTS_50_FB Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50	FAT_OH	(when overhead)	VBA
SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB  Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  LEAD-IN_POLES_FB  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_FB  Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the building (fibre network)  Length of the leadin trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  NB_DUCTS_50_FB  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50	DUCT_LENGTH_FB	(fibre network)	VBA
LEAD-IN_POLES_FB  Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the building (fibre network)  LEAD-IN_TRENCH_FB  Length of the leadin trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  NB_DICTS_50_FB  Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50	SUBDUCT_LENGTH_FB	Length of lead-in subducts dedicated to the	VBA
LEAD-IN_TRENCH_FB  Length of the leadin trench dedicated to a building (fibre network)  NB_DICTS_50_EB  VBA	LEAD-IN_POLES_FB	Number of lead-in poles dedicated to the	VBA
NR DUCTS 50 FR Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50	LEAD-IN_TRENCH_FB	Length of the leadin trench dedicated to a	VBA
	NB_DUCTS_50_FB	Size of the dedicated trench (in multiples of 50	VBA

Source: TERA Consultants

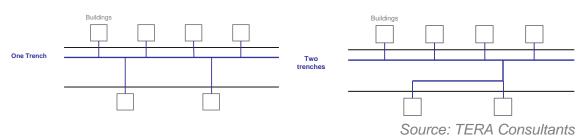
Model Documentation – Public Version

# 4.3.4.2 Major and minor sides

In the underground scenario, the assets that are dedicated to a building (e.g. length of lead-in cable) depend on the position of the distribution points (CCT and FAT), in particular on which side of the section they are located.

Two configurations may appear for the trenches. There can be trenches on one side or on two sides of the section as it is described in the figure below.

Figure 20 - Section configuration



The VBA function IsSectionOneTrench() computes whether the section is trenched on the major side only or on both sides, by comparing the length of trenches in the two cases:

If  $\#Buildings_{Minor} * Width_{Road}$  is greater than  $Building Length_{Minor} + Width_{Road}$ ,

where  $Building\ Length_{Minor}$  represents the distance between the first and last buildings on the minor side, then it is cost effective to dig trenches on both sides of the section.

As described in the Model Reference Paper, costs are assumed to be optimised when distances are optimised, i.e. cables between section endpoints follow the shortest path.

In the overhead scenario, it is assumed the distribution cable, hence the CCT/FAT, is located only on the major side of the section.

### 4.3.4.3 Distribution points (CCT and FAT)

The number of distribution points (CCT when copper, FAT when fibre) depends on the metrics of the section, the number of buildings of the section and whether the section is trenched once or twice.

If the section is trenched once, then there are distribution points on the major side only and the distribution points are dimensioned as if all buildings were on the same side. If not, the distribution points are dimensioned on each side of the section.

The number of distribution points depends on two parameters:

- A maximum length between the distribution point and the building;
- A maximum number of buildings led in by the distribution point.

In the overhead case, the assumed number of distribution points depends on three parameters:

Model Documentation - Public Version

- A maximum length between the distribution point and the building;
- A maximum number of buildings on the major side led in by the distribution point;
- A maximum number of buildings on the minor side led in by the distribution point.

Hence, the number of distribution points is obtained by rounding up to the next integer the maximum of:

- Building length/(2 \* Max length); and
- #Building/Max #buildings;

with the building length and the number of buildings on the relevant side of the section (or of the whole section).

The number of distribution points is capped by the number of buildings of the section.

$$\#DP = Min(\#Buildings, Max(\frac{Building\ length}{2*Max\ length}, \frac{\#Buildings}{Max\ \#buildings}))$$

The number of distribution points on the section is computed through the VBA functions GetCCTMajor(), GetCCTMinor(), GetCCTOH(), the interim function GetNbCCTperUGsidewalk(), and GetFATMajor(), GetFATMinor(), GetFATOH() and the interim function GetNbFATperUGsidewalk().

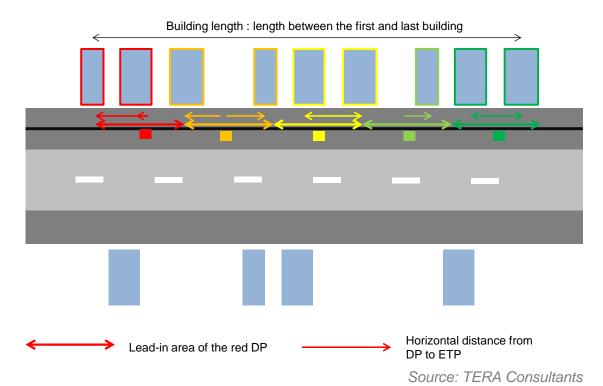
The distribution points are then uniformly distributed along the section, between the first and the last building of the side or section.

The segment between the first and last building is thus divided into distribution point areas (or DP area; CCT in the copper network, FAT in the fibre network): buildings are assigned to a DP area according to their horizontal location, and are led in through the DP of the area, which is located at the centre of the area.

The location of the DP that led in the current building is computed within the VBA function GetLeadInUGOneTrenchCableDist() (and equivalent for overhead – OH – and fibre).

Model Documentation – Public Version

Figure 21 - Location of the distribution points



### 4.3.4.4 Lead-in cable (and joints)

As each dwelling has a dedicated lead-in cable, the number of cables per building is the number of dwellings of the building.

The length of the cable depends on the distance to the distribution point, whether the network is overhead (straight line distance) or underground (cable along the section, then orthogonal to the section), whether the section is trenched once or twice.

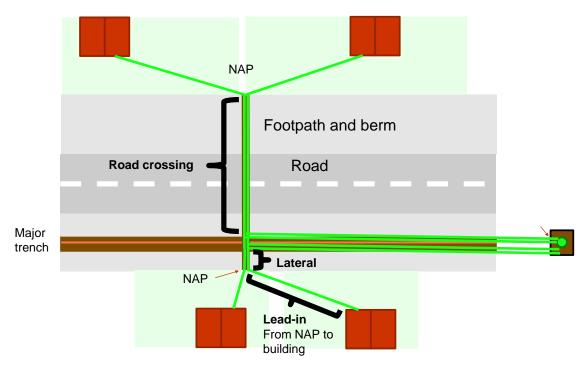
In the underground network, the length per dwelling of lead-in cables is the addition of:

- The vertical length: length from the building to the network access point
   A mark-up is added onto the vertical length in order to reflect the non-linearity
   of paths from the road edge to the buildings;
- The length of lateral: from the network access point to the trench.
   When the section is trenched once and the building is on the minor side, the "lateral" goes from the network access point on the minor side to the major trench, crossing two footways/berms and the road;
- The horizontal length: the horizontal length of the building minus the horizontal length of the distribution point that leads in it.
   The horizontal length of the building is defined as the projection of the network access point of the building onto the road.

The architecture of underground lead-ins is represented below.

Model Documentation - Public Version

Figure 22 – Architecture of underground lead-ins (the CCT/FAT on the right hand side of the diagram is supposed to connect other buildings on the right hand side)



Source: TERA Consultants

In the overhead scenario, the length per dwelling is the hypotenuse of the triangle formed the vertical length and the horizontal length.

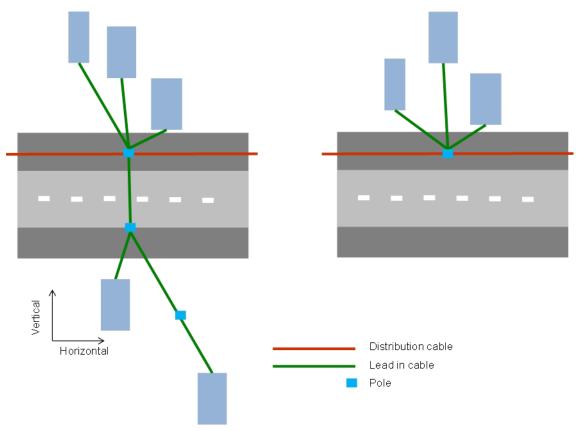
The length of lateral is added to the vertical length, as it is assumed that the major poles are located at one lateral to the property boundary.

NB: poles are located where the distribution points are, regardless of NAP's location.

When the section is on the minor side, one road cross length is added to the length of cable, as the cable crosses the street from the major pole to the minor pole.

Model Documentation – Public Version

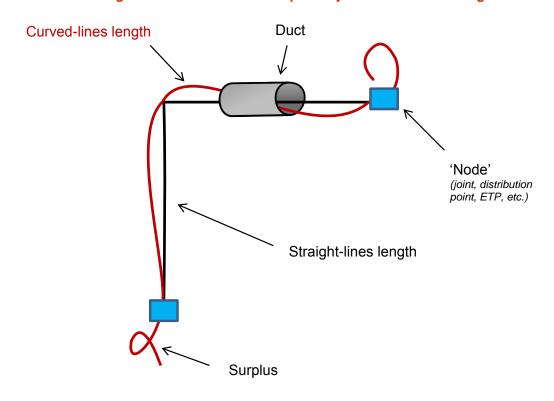
Figure 23 - Underground and overhead lead-in lengths



Source: TERA Consultants

In addition, a sag factor is applied to the above length, in order to take into account the curvature of the cable, and surpluses are added at both ends of the cable.

Figure 24 - Curvature and surplus adjustments to cable length



Model Documentation – Public Version

Source: TERA Consultants

Those lengths are computed in GetLeadinUGCableLength(), GetLeadinOHCableLength(), GetLeadinUGFibreLength() and GetLeadinOHFibreLength().

Finally, no joints are modelled between the dwelling and the distribution point.

#### 4.3.4.5 Ducts

Ducts are dedicated to each building and are rolled out on the vertical and horizontal parts of the path from the building to the distribution point. However, ducts can be shared among the dwellings of a building. Ducts within the property boundary are excluded due to capital contributions.

At the lead-in network level, it is assumed ducts with 50mm diameter are used.

Ducts are shared on the basis of the cable surface.:

$$\#ducts = \left\lceil \frac{Total\ cable\ surface}{Useful\ duct\ surface} \right\rceil = \left\lceil \frac{Total\ cable\ surface}{Duct\ surface * (1 - Inefficiency\ factor)} \right\rceil$$

Useful surface External diameter

Figure 25 - Filling of ducts

Source: TERA Consultants

The number of ducts needed per building is computed in GetNb\_CuDucts50\_Building() and GetNb\_FbDucts50\_Building().

The duct length is based on the length of cable per dwelling before curvature and surplus adjustments and is computed in GetCuLeadinUGDuctLength() and in GetFbLeadinUGDuctLength().

#### 4.3.4.6 Trench

On the horizontal part, the trench is shared with the distribution, feeder and core networks and is computed within the "Dimensioning at the section level" using section averages instead of building-specific data.

On the vertical part, each building has a dedicated trench, from the network access point to the building. The field "VERTICAL\_LENGTH" already represents the length between the network access point and the building and is computed during the geospatial work. The lateral trench is shared between buildings sharing the same network access point.

Model Documentation - Public Version

As for cables, a mark-up is added onto the vertical trench length in order to reflect the non-linearity of paths from the road edge to the buildings.

The trench length is the sum of the length of lateral and the within property-trench. The first is computed through the function GetBuildingTrenchLength() while the second is copied from the field "TRENCH\_LENGTH". TRENCH\_LENGTH is excluded due to capital contributions.

Note that in the base case scenario, the within-property trench is not included in the model (it is multiplied by "TrenchAccounted", which worth 0). This applies to all buildings, including buildings in post 2001 subdivisions.

The size of the trench is the cut surface of the trench and can be represented as a multiple of the number of ducts, computed in the functions GetNb\_CuDucts50\_Building() and GetNb\_FbDucts50\_Building().

In the overhead networks, poles are located along the section and along the lead-in cables. The "horizontal" pole that bears the CCT/FAT is allocated to the lead-in (thus not counted in the distribution and feeder network levels).

Hence, for each building, a share of "horizontal pole" is added to the poles dedicated to the building. That share is computed as:

$$\frac{\#CCT_{section}}{\#Buildings_{section}}$$

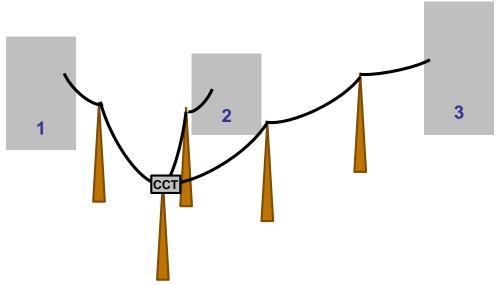
When buildings are located on both sides of the road, the first pole is duplicated on the other side of the road. The share is then computed as:

$$2 * \frac{\#CCT_{section}}{\#Buildings_{section}}$$

The dedicated poles are computed comparing the maximum allowed length between poles and the drum length of the cable used.

Model Documentation – Public Version

Figure 26 - Lead-in poles



Source: TERA Consultants

In the above figure,

- 1 pole is shared among the three buildings;
- 1 pole is dedicated to building #1, then 1.33 pole is allocated to building #1;
- 1.33 pole is allocated to building #2;
- 2.33 poles are allocated to building #3.

The lead-in poles are computed in the VBA functions GetCuLeadinPoles() and GetFbLeadinPoles().

### 4.3.5 Dimensioning at the section level

#### 4.3.5.1 Overview

This section of the document aims at describing all the rules and assumptions used to dimension the network at the section level.

The assets of the section are computed in the VBA routine "Dimensioning at the section level" given:

- The distribution demand (copper and fibre) and the feeder demand (copper), computed through queries;
- How the section is trenched (on one side or on both sides), which is computed in the VBA routine "Dimensioning at the building level";
- How many distribution points are dimensioned for the section, which is also computed in the VBA routine "Dimensioning at the building level".

The number of assets will depend on the engineering rules, the lists of assets available and the parameters of the model.

The network is modelled for all areas, inside and outside the TSO-derived boundary, as FWA and core infrastructures are incurred by Chorus in any case. However, the access

#### Model Documentation – Public Version

network assets are not taken into account in the areas outside the TSO-derived boundary.

Furthermore, when the lead-in threshold is activated, i.e. when the non-standard lead-in are not dimensioned, a discount rate is applied to the section-specific lead-in assets (share of underground infrastructures). A different rate is applied in rural and urban areas.

The output of the "Dimensioning at the section level" fills the table "PROCESS SECTION MODELLING", given key characteristics of the section, recasted from "SOURCE\_SECTION", outputs at the building level, from "PROCESS BUILDING MODELLING" and other tables through Access SQL queries.

Table 44 - Description of the "PROCESS SECTION MODELLING" table

Field	Description	How is it filled?
ID_SECTION	ID of the section	Query
LENGTH	Length of the section	Query
ROADWIDTH	Width of the section	Query
NB_DWELLING	Nb of dwellings belonging to the section	Query
NB_BUILDING	Nb of buildings belonging to the section	Query
URBAN	Urban or rural	Query
NB_SDU_MINOR	Nb of SDU on the minor side	Query
NB_DWELLING_MINOR	Nb of dwellings on the minor side	Query
NB_SDU_DISTR	Nb of SDU distributed (minor, major and rear)	Query
NB_DWELLING_DISTR	Nb of dwellings distributed (minor, major and rear, copper network)	Query
NB_DWELLING_FIBRE	Nb of dwellings distributed (minor, major and rear, fibre network)	Query
NB_SDU_FEEDER	Nb of SDU fed (copper network)	Query
NB_DWELLING_FEEDER	Nb of dwellings fed (copper network)	Query
NB_DWELLING_PRE200	Replica of NB_DWELLING field adjusted to reflect pre 2001 network	Query
NB_SDU_MINOR_PRE20 01	Replica of NB_SDU_MINOR field adjusted to reflect pre 2001 network	Query
NB_DWELLING_MINOR_ PRE2001	Replica of NB_DWELLING_MINOR field adjusted to reflect pre 2001 network	Query
NB_SDU_DISTR_PRE200 1	Replica of NB_SDU_DISTR field adjusted to reflect pre 2001 network	Query
NB_DWELLING_DISTR_ PRE2001	Replica of NB_DWELLING_DISTR field adjusted to reflect pre 2001 network	Query
NB_DWELLING_FIBRE_P RE2001	Replica of DWELLING_FIBRE field adjusted to reflect pre 2001 network	Query
NB_SDU_FEEDER_PRE2 001	Replica of NB_SDU_FEEDER field adjusted to reflect pre 2001 network	Query
NB_DWELLING_FEEDER _PRE2001	Replica of NB_DWELLING_FEEDER field adjusted to reflect pre 2001 network	Query
HORIZONTAL_LENGTH_ MAX	Length to the last building of the sections	Query
BUILDING_LENGTH_MIN	Length between extreme buildings on the	Query

OR minor side  Whether the section is trenched on the major side ("False") or on both sides ("True")  CCT_MINOR Number of CCT on the minor side (underground, copper network)  CCT_MAJOR Number of CCT on the major side (underground, copper network)  CCT_OH Number of CCT on the major side (underground, copper network)  CCT_OH Number of CCT on the major side (underground, copper network)  FAT_MINOR Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  FAT_MAJOR Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  FAT_OH Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  SERVED_BY_FWA Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Whether the section is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  MDF_ON_SECTION Number of MDF on the section Query  What side or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  MUMDER of Cables for COPF) on the section Query  CORE_DSLAM Number of cables for core DSLAM—Exchange  CORE_EXCHANGE Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ OR Number of cables for core inter-EAS Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_OH_EEDER Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length_UG_DISTR_MAJ OPER OPER Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length_OH_EEDER Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length_OH_DISTR_OH_Length of the distribution cable on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Length_OH_DISTR_MAJ OPER Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Length_OH_DISTR_MAJ OPER Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length_OH_DISTR_MAJ OPER Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground,	Model Documentation – Public Version  Field  How is it		
TWO_TRENCHES  Whether the section is trenched on the major side ("False") or on both sides ("True")  CCT_MINOR  Number of CCT on the minor side (underground, copper network)  CCT_MAJOR  Number of CCT on the major side (underground, copper network)  CCT_OH  Number of CCT on the major side (underground, copper network)  FAT_MINOR  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, copper network)  FAT_MAJOR  Number of FAT on the minor side (underground, fibre network)  FAT_MAJOR  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  FAT_OH  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  Whether the section is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  MDF_ON_SECTION  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of MDF on the section  Query  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_DSLAM  Number of cables for core DSLAM-Exchange  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  ORE_EAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  VBA  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  VBA  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  VBA  LENG	Field	Description	
TWO_TRENCHES  major side ("False") or on both sides ("True")  Number of CCT on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of CCT on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of CCT on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of CCT on the major side (overhead, copper network)  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  PAT_MAJOR  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of exbanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, for on the section  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, for on the section)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, for on the section)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, for on the section)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, for on the section)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, for on the section)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, for on the section)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, for on the section)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, for on the section)  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  ORE_EXCHANGE  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder	OR	minor side	
CCT_MINOR  Number of CCT on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of CCT on the major side (underground, copper network)  CCT_OH  Number of CCT on the major side (underground, copper network)  RAT_MINOR  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  PAT_MAJOR  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  PAT_OH  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Whether the section is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  MDF_ON_SECTION  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of MDF on the section  Query  Were the section is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  Query  Were the section is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  Query  Query  CORE_DSLAM  Number of cables for core DSLAM- Exchange  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  VBA  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA  JOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  NOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  NoR_CU  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  VBA  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  VBA  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  Number of joints for the distribution on the mior side			
CCT_MINOR  Number of CCT on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of CCT on the major side (underground, copper network)  CCT_OH  Number of CCT on the major side (underground, copper network)  RAT_MINOR  FAT_MINOR  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  PAT_MAJOR  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Whether the section is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  MDF_ON_SECTION  MDF_ON_SECTION  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of mDF on the section  Query  CORE_DSLAM  Number of cables for core DSLAM- Exchange  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MA)  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA  JOR CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  VBA  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side	TWO_TRENCHES		Query
CCT_MAJOR  (underground, copper network)  Number of CCT on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of CCT on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of CCT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  PAT_MINOR  FAT_MINOR  Number of FAT on the minor side (underground, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  Number of cables for one DSLAM-Exchange  CORE_DSLAM  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the d			
CCT_MAJOR  Number of CCT on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of CCT on the major side (overhead, copper network)  RAT_MINOR  FAT_MINOR  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  FAT_MAJOR  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  PAT_OH  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  MDF_ON_SECTION  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of EAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of ADF on the section  Query  CORE_DSLAM  Number of Cables for FWA  Number of cables for FWA  Query  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core DSLAM- Exchange  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  JOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  Number of pairs for the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  VBA  LENGTH_UG_DIS	CCT MINOR		Query
CCT_OH  CCT_OH  Number of CCT on the major side (overhead, copper network)  FAT_MINOR  FAT_MAJOR  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  FAT_MAJOR  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  FAT_OH  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  RERVED_BY_FWA  SERVED_BY_FWA  SERVED_BY_FWA  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of cables for FWA  Query  CORE_DSLAM  Number of cables for core DSLAM-Exchange  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  PAIRS_OH_DISTR  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_OH_DISTR  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (overhead, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  VBA  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  VBA  L			, ,
CCT_OH  Number of CCT on the major side (overhead, copper network)  Number of FAT on the minor side (underground, fibre network)  PAT_MAJOR  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Number of section is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  Number of cables for COPF) on the section  Number of cables for SUBAM- Exchange  CORE_DSLAM  Number of cables for core DSLAM- Exchange  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS Query  CORE_EAS  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO R  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, cop	CCT_MAJOR	,	Query
FAT_MINOR  FAT_MAJOR  Number of FAT on the minor side (underground, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  RAT_OH  SERVED_BY_FWA  SERVED_BY_FWA  Whether the section is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  MDF_ON_SECTION  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of mDF on the section  Query  Whather of cables for core DSLAM- Exchange  CORE_DSLAM  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_AS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  PAIRS_OH_DISTR  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  VBA  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  VBA  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor			
FAT_MINOR    Number of FAT on the minor side (underground, fibre network)   Query (underground, fibre network)   Query (underground, fibre network)   Query (underground, fibre network)   Query (overhead, copper network)   Query (overhead, co	CCT_OH	•	Query
FAT_MAJOR  Number of FAT on the major side (underground, fibre network)  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Whether the section is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  MDF_ON_SECTION  MDF_ON_SECTION  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of MDF on the section  Query  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core DSLAM- Exchange  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  PAIRS_OH_DISTR  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MA  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  VBA  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA  JOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  NOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the major side (overhead, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the copper network)  Number of joints for the distribut	EAT MINIOD		0
FAT_OH  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Whether the section is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  MDF_ON_SECTION  MDF_ON_SECTION  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of MDF on the section  Query  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core DSLAM-Exchange  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_BAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  Query  CORE_BAS  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA  JOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)	FAI_MINOR	(underground, fibre network)	Query
FAT_OH  Number of FAT on the major side (overhead, fibre network)  Whether the section is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of MDF on the section  Query  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core DSLAM- Exchange  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_BAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  Number of pairs for the distribution on the mijor side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA  JOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground)  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB	EAT MAIOR	Number of FAT on the major side	Query
SERVED_BY_FWA  Whether the section is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  MDF_ON_SECTION  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of MDF on the section  Query  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core DSLAM-Exchange  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_BAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA  JOR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of points for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of points for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of points for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the dis	TAT_IVIASOR		Query
SERVED_BY_FWA  Whether the section is distributed through an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  MDF_ON_SECTION  MDF_ON_SECTION  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of MDF on the section  Query  FWA  Number of cables for core DSLAM— Exchange  CORE_DSLAM  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  Query  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA  JOR_CU  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)	FAT OH		Query
SERVED_BY_FWA  an FWA site or through a point-to-point fibre cable (fibre network)  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of MDF on the section  Query  FWA  Number of cables for FWA  Query  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core DSLAM-Exchange  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  PAIRS_OH_DISTR  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MIN  Number of pairs for the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  VBA  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor si	.,		Quo.y
cable (fibre network)  MDF_ON_SECTION  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of MDF on the section  Query  RWA  Number of cables for FWA  Query  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core DSLAM-Exchange  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (voerhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  JOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (voerhead, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)			0
MDF_ON_SECTION  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of exchanges (MDF or ODF) on the section  Query  FWA  Number of MDF on the section  Query  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_DSLAM  Exchange  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core DSLAM-Exchange  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_OH_DISTR  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (overhead, copper network)  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  LEngth of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  COPPER network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  COPPER network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  COPPER network)  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB	SERVED_BY_FWA		Query
SC_ON_SECTION  SC_ON_SECTION  Number of MDF on the section  Query  FWA  Number of cables for FWA  Query  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_DSLAM  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core DSLAM-Exchange  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  PAIRS_OH_DISTR  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  NOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  CU  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)		, ,	
SC_ON_SECTION  Number of MDF on the section  Query  FWA  Number of cables for FWA  Query  CORE_DSLAM  Number of cables for core DSLAM- Exchange  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO  R  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_OH_DISTR  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  NOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  CU  Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)	MDF_ON_SECTION		Query
FWA Number of cables for FWA Query  CORE_DSLAM Number of cables for core DSLAM-Exchange  CORE_EXCHANGE Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS Query  CORE_EAS Number of cables for core inter-EAS Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ OR Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO R Number of pairs for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_OH_DISTR Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (overhead, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA JOR_CU Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI NOR_CU Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER_ Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER_ Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)	SC ON SECTION		Query
CORE_DSLAM    Number of cables for core DSLAM-Exchange			-
CORE_BSLAM  Exchange  CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO R  PAIRS_OH_DISTR  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  LEngth of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)	I WA		Query
CORE_EXCHANGE  Number of cables for core Exchange-FDS  Query  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO R  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO R  PAIRS_OH_DISTR  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  Side (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  LENGTH of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  CU  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MIN  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB	CORE_DSLAM		Query
CORE_EAS  Number of cables for core inter-EAS  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO R  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO R  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO R  PAIRS_OH_DISTR  Number of pairs for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA JOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI NOR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB	CORE EXCHANGE	<u> </u>	Query
PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MAJ OR  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO R  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO R  PAIRS_OH_DISTR  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI NOR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  CU  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MIN  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB	CORE EAS	~	
OR major side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO R minor side (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_OH_DISTR Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (overhead, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA JOR_CU Side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU Side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MIN Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MAJ Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  VBA		Number of pairs for the distribution on the	-
PAIRS_OH_DISTR  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (overhead, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (overhead, copper network)  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI  NOR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  CU  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  CU  Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB		major side (underground, copper network)	VBA
PAIRS_OH_DISTR  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the distribution on the major side (overhead, copper network)  PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA JOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI NOR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER  CU  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MIN OR_CU  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB	PAIRS_UG_DISTR_MINO		\/RΔ
PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA JOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI NOR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  SIDE (overhead, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MIN OR_CU  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB	R		VDA
PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA JOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI NOR_CU  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER CU  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MIN Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)	PAIRS OH DISTR	•	VBA
PAIRS_UG_FEEDER  (underground, copper network)  Number of pairs for the feeder (overhead, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA JOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI NOR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER CU  LOPET Network  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB	- /te_eri_brerit		7271
PAIRS_OH_FEEDER  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA JOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI NOR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MIN Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MAJ Number of joints for the distribution on the	PAIRS_UG_FEEDER		VBA
Copper network)  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA JOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI NOR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB			
LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA JOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI NOR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MIN Number of joints for the distribution cable on the major side (underground, copper network)  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VB	PAIRS_OH_FEEDER		VBA
JOR_CU  LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI NOR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  VBA	LENGTH LIG DISTR MA		
LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI NOR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  Length of the feeder cable (overhead, copper network)  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MAJ  Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  VBA		•	VBA
NOR_CU  LENGTH_OH_DISTR_CU  LENGTH_UG_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU  Length of the feeder cable (underground, copper network)  NBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA  VBA	_		\/D.A
LENGTH_UG_FEEDER_ CU		side (underground, copper network)	VDA
LENGTH_UG_FEEDER_ CU	LENGTH OH DISTR CU		VRΔ
CU copper network)  LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU copper network)  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MIN Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MAJ Number of joints for the distribution on the wind side (underground, copper network)  VBA  VBA			, J, (
LENGTH_OH_FEEDER_ CU Copper network)  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MIN OR_CU Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MAJ Number of joints for the distribution on the VBA		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	VBA
CU copper network)  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MIN Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MAJ Number of joints for the distribution on the			
JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MIN Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, copper network)  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MAJ Number of joints for the distribution on the		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	VBA
OR_CU minor side (underground, copper network)  JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MAJ Number of joints for the distribution on the			
JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MAJ Number of joints for the distribution on the		<u>-</u>	VBA
IVBA			\/D^
		•	VBA

1010	Model Documentation – Public Version		
Field	Description	How is it filled?	
JOINTS_OH_DISTR_CU	Number of joints for the distribution	VBA	
JOINTS_UG_FEEDER_C	(overhead, copper network)  Number of joints for the feeder (underground, copper network)	VBA	
JOINTS_OH_FEEDER_C U	Number of joints for the feeder (overhead, copper network)	VBA	
JOINTS_FWA	Number of joints for FWA	VBA	
JOINTS_CORE_DSLAM	Number of joints for core Exchange-to- DSLAM network	VBA	
JOINTS_CORE_EXCHAN GE	Number of joints for core FDS-to-Exchange network	VBA	
JOINTS_CORE_EAS	Number of joints for core inter-EAS network	VBA	
SIZE_TRENCH_MINOR_ CU	Size of the trench of the minor side (cut surface expressed in multiples of 50 mm duct's surfaces, copper network)	VBA	
LENGTH_TRENCH_MIN OR_LEAD_IN_CU	Length of the minor trench (allocated to lead-in, copper network)	VBA	
LENGTH_TRENCH_MIN OR_DISTR_CU	Length of the minor trench (allocated to distribution, copper network)	VBA	
SIZE_TRENCH_CROSS_ CU	Size of the crossroad trench (copper network)	VBA	
LENGTH_TRENCH_CRO SS_DISTR_CU	Length of the crossroad trench (fully allocated to distribution, copper network)	VBA	
SIZE_TRENCH_MAJOR_ CU	Size of the major trench	VBA	
LENGTH_TRENCH_MAJ OR_LEAD_IN_CU	Length of the major trench (allocated to lead-in, copper network)	VBA	
LENGTH_TRENCH_MAJ OR_DISTR_CU	Length of the major trench (allocated to distribution, copper network)	VBA	
LENGTH_TRENCH_MAJ OR_FEEDER_CU	Length of the major trench (allocated to feeder, copper network)	VBA	
LENGTH_TRENCH_MAJ OR_FWA_CU	Length of the major trench (allocated to FWA, copper network)	VBA	
LENGTH_TRENCH_MAJ OR_CORE_DSLAM_CU	Length of the major trench (allocated to core DSLAM-Exchange, copper network)	VBA	
LENGTH_TRENCH_MAJ OR_CORE_EXCHANGE_ CU	Length of the major trench (allocated to core Exchange-FDS, copper network)	VBA	
LENGTH_TRENCH_MAJ OR_CORE_EAS_CU	Length of the major trench (allocated to core inter-EAS, copper network)	VBA	
LENGTH_DUCTS_DISTR _CU	Length of the ducts allocated to the distribution (major + cross + minor, copper network)	VBA	
LENGTH_DUCTS_FEED ER_CU	Length of the ducts allocated to the feeder (copper network)	VBA	
LENGTH_DUCTS_FWA_ CU	Length of the ducts allocated to FWA (copper network)	VBA	
LENGTH_DUCTS_CORE _DSLAM_CU	Length of the ducts allocated to core DSLAM-Exchange (copper network)	VBA	
LENGTH_DUCTS_CORE _EXCHANGE_CU	Length of the ducts allocated to core Exchange-FDS (copper network)	VBA	
LENGTH_DUCTS_CORE	Length of the ducts allocated to core inter-	VBA	

Model Documentation – Public Version  Figure 1. How is it		
Field	Description	filled?
_EAS_CU	EAS (copper network)	
LENGTH_SUBDUCTS_F WA	Length of the subducts dedicated to FWA	VBA
LENGTH_SUBDUCTS_C ORE_DSLAM	Length of the subducts dedicated to core DSLAM-Exchange	VBA
LENGTH_SUBDUCTS_C ORE_EXCHANGE	Length of the subducts dedicated to core Exchange-FDS	VBA
LENGTH_SUBDUCTS_C ORE_EAS	Length of the subducts dedicated to core inter-EAS	VBA
POLES_DISTR_CU	Number of poles allocated to distribution (copper network)	VBA
POLES_FEEDER_CU	Number of poles allocated to feeder (copper network)	VBA
MANHOLES_MINOR_DIS TR_CU	Number of manholes on the minor side (fully allocated to distribution, copper network)	VBA
MANHOLES_MAJOR_DIS TR_CU	Number of manholes on the major side (allocated to distribution, copper network)	VBA
MANHOLES_MAJOR_FE EDER_CU	Number of manholes on the major side (allocated to feeder, copper network)	VBA
MANHOLES_MAJOR_FW A_CU	Number of manholes on the major side (allocated to FWA, copper network)	VBA
MANHOLES_MAJOR_CO RE_DSLAM_CU	Number of manholes on the major side (allocated to core Exchange-to-DSLAM, copper network)	VBA
MANHOLES_MAJOR_CO RE_EXCHANGE_CU	Number of manholes on the major side (allocated to core FDS-to-Exchange, copper network)	VBA
MANHOLES_MAJOR_CO RE_EAS_CU	Number of manholes on the major side (allocated to core inter-EAS, copper network)	VBA
FIBRE_FWA	Length of fibre (12F) for FWA	VBA
FIBRE_CORE_DSLAM	Length of fibre (12F) for core Exchange-to- DSLAM	VBA
FIBRE_CORE_EXCHANG E	Length of fibre (24F) for core FDS-to- Exchange	VBA
FIBRE_CORE_EAS	Length of fibre (24F) for core inter-EAS	VBA
FCOUNT_UG_DISTR_MA JOR	Fibre count for the distribution on the major side (underground, fibre network)	VBA
FCOUNT_UG_DISTR_MI NOR	Fibre count for the distribution on the minor side (underground, fibre network)	VBA
FCOUNT_OH_DISTR	Fibre count for the distribution on the major side (overhead, fibre network)	VBA
LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MA JOR_FB	Length of the distribution cable on the major side (underground, fibre network)	VBA
LENGTH_UG_DISTR_MI NOR_FB	Length of the distribution cable on the minor side (underground, fibre network)	VBA
LENGTH_OH_DISTR_FB	Length of the distribution cable on the major side (overhead, fibre network)	VBA
JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MIN OR_FB	Number of joints for the distribution on the minor side (underground, fibre network)	VBA
JOINTS_UG_DISTR_MAJ OR_FB	Number of joints for the distribution on the major side (underground, fibre network)	VBA

Model Documentation – Public Version  Figure 1. How is it		
Field	Description	filled?
JOINTS_OH_DISTR_FB	Number of joints for the distribution (overhead, fibre network)	VBA
SIZE_TRENCH_MINOR_ FB	Size of the trench of the minor side (cut surface expressed in multiples of 50 mm duct's surfaces, fibre network)	VBA
LENGTH_TRENCH_MIN OR_LEAD_IN_FB	Length of the minor trench (allocated to lead-in, fibre network)	VBA
LENGTH_TRENCH_MIN OR_DISTR_FB	Length of the minor trench (allocated to distribution, fibre network)	VBA
SIZE_TRENCH_CROSS_ FB	Size of the crossroad trench (fibre network)	VBA
LENGTH_TRENCH_CRO SS_DISTR_FB	Length of the crossroad trench (fully allocated to distribution, fibre network)	VBA
SIZE_TRENCH_MAJOR_ FB	Size of the major trench	VBA
LENGTH_TRENCH_MAJ OR_LEAD_IN_FB	Length of the major trench (allocated to lead-in, fibre network)	VBA
LENGTH_TRENCH_MAJ OR_DISTR_FB	Length of the major trench (allocated to distribution, fibre network)	VBA
LENGTH_TRENCH_MAJ OR_FWA_FB	Length of the major trench (allocated to FWA, fibre network)	VBA
LENGTH_TRENCH_MAJ OR_CORE_EXCHANGE_ FB	Length of the major trench (allocated to core Exchange-FDS, fibre network)	VBA
LENGTH_TRENCH_MAJ OR_CORE_EAS_FB	Length of the major trench (allocated to core inter-EAS, fibre network)	VBA
LENGTH_DUCTS_DISTR _FB	Length of the ducts allocated to the distribution (major + cross + minor, fibre network)	VBA
LENGTH_DUCTS_FWA_ FB	Length of the ducts allocated to FWA (fibre network)	VBA
LENGTH_DUCTS_CORE EXCHANGE FB	Length of the ducts allocated to core Exchange-FDS (fibre network)	VBA
LENGTH_DUCTS_CORE _EAS_FB	Length of the ducts allocated to core inter- EAS (fibre network)	VBA
LENGTH_SUBDUCTS_DI STR_FB	Length of the subducts allocated to the distribution (major + cross + minor, fibre network)	VBA
POLES_DISTR_FB	Number of poles allocated to distribution (fibre network)	VBA
MANHOLES_MINOR_DIS TR_FB	Number of manholes on the minor side (fully allocated to distribution, fibre network)	VBA
MANHOLES_MAJOR_DIS TR_FB	Number of manholes on the major side (allocated to distribution, fibre network)	VBA
MANHOLES_MAJOR_FW A_FB	Number of manholes on the major side (allocated to FWA, fibre network)	VBA
MANHOLES_MAJOR_CO RE_EXCHANGE_FB	Number of manholes on the major side (allocated to core FDS-to-Exchange, fibre network)	VBA
MANHOLES_MAJOR_CO RE_EAS_FB	Number of manholes on the major side (allocated to core inter-EAS, fibre network)	VBA
FIBRE_FWA_FB	Length of fibre (12F) for FWA in the fibre scenario	VBA

#### Model Documentation – Public Version

Field	Description	How is it filled?
LENGTH_SUBDUCTS_F WA_FB	Length of sub-duct for FWA in the fibre scenario	VBA
JOINTS_FWA_FB	Number of joints for FWA in the fibre scenario	VBA

Source: TERA Consultants

#### 4.3.5.2 Selection of cable

#### 4.3.5.2.1 Distribution and feeder

Each level of network (distribution and feeder) is addressed with one or several dedicated cables.

Given the local demand of the section (distribution and feeder) and whether the section is trenched on the major side or on both side, and given the pairs/fibre allocation per SDU and MDU and spare capacity, the smallest cables available are chosen to address the local demand.

Local demand = 
$$\left( \#SDU * \frac{Pairs}{SDU} / \frac{Pairs}{SDU} + \#MDU * \frac{Pairs}{MDU} / \frac{Pairs}{MDU} \right) * (1 + spare capacity)$$

When the local demand exceeds the largest cable available (2000 pairs in copper underground, 50 pairs in copper overhead, 624F in fibre, overhead and underground), the local demand is addressed with multiples of the largest cable.

That design rule results from roll-outs best practices similar in other countries.

E.g. in copper overhead, if there is a distribution demand of 36 SDU and 18 MDU, hence  $(36^* \text{ pairs/SDU+}18^* \text{ pairs/MDU})^*(1+\text{spare})$  i.e.  $(36^*2+18^*1.5)^*(1+1/9) = 110$ , then this demand is addressed with three overhead 50 pairs copper cables.

The choice and the number of cables is computed through the VBA module "Equipment selection" and through the VBA functions GetDistrUGPairsMajor(), GetDistrUGNbCablesMajor() and equivalent functions for minor side, feeder level, overhead and fibre in the VBA modules "Copper cables" and "Fibre cables".

#### 4.3.5.2.2 FWA and core

It is assumed the Core Exchange and Core EAS always use 24F fibre cables, as many times as there is a Core Exchange/Core EAS link on the section (cf. 4.3.3.4).

FWA and Core DSLAM use 12F shared cables, using one fibre for each link (cf. 4.3.3.4).

For instance, if there is 15 FWA links on a section, two 12F cables will be used.

As there is one FWA network level only in the fibre network, fields related to FWA are suffixed with "\_FB".

NB: the approach is the same for the different FWA scenarios.

Model Documentation – Public Version

### 4.3.5.3 Length of cable

#### 4.3.5.3.1 Distribution

When underground, the distribution cables are located on the major side as well as on the minor side when the section is trenched twice. When overhead, the distribution cable is located only on the major side.

## 4.3.5.3.1.1 Major side

Once the number of cables is known, the length of cable depends on the length of the section and of the location of buildings on the section and whether the section has a rear area.

When there is no rear area, the distribution cable is deployed from the start of the section to the location of the last building of the section, i.e. is "Horizontal\_Length\_Max" long.

When there is a rear area, the distribution cable is deployed from the start to the end of the section, i.e. is "Length" long.

The rear area is measured by the difference between the distribution demand ("Nb\_Dwelling\_Distr") and the dwellings of the section ("Nb\_Dwelling"). If Nb\_Dwelling\_Distr > Nb\_Dwelling, then the section has a rear area.

The length is then multiplied by the number of cables (cf. 4.3.5.2), by a curvature factor and eventual surplus at joints (cf. 4.3.4.4).

Those computations are made in the VBA functions GetDistrMajorUGCableNominalLengthperCable(),

GetDistrMajorUGCableNominalLength() and GetDistrMajorUGCableLength() and the equivalent functions for overhead and fibre.

#### 4.3.5.3.1.2 Minor side

When the section is trenched twice, there is a distribution cable on the minor side.

Nominal length<sub>minor</sub> = Road width + Building length<sub>minor</sub>,

where the  $Building\ length_{minor}$  represents the distance between the first and last

buildings on the minor side and the *Road width* the length between the property boundary on the minor side and the trench on the major side.

The length is then multiplied by the number of cables (cf. 4.3.5.2), by a curvature factor and surplus at joints.

Those computations are made in the VBA functions GetDistrMinorUGCableNominalLengthperCable(),

GetDistrMinorUGCableNominalLength() and GetDistrMinorUGCableLength() and the equivalent functions for fibre.

Model Documentation – Public Version

#### 4.3.5.3.2 Feeder

If a feeder cable goes through a section, then it is assumed it always goes from the start to the end of the section so that it is the length of the section, i.e. is "Length" long. The length is then multiplied by the number of cables (cf. 4.3.5.2), by a curvature factor and eventual surplus at joints.

Those computations are made in the VBA functions GetFeederUGCableNominalLengthperCable(), GetFeederUGCableNominalLength() and GetFeederUGCableLength() and the equivalent functions for overhead and fibre.

#### 4.3.5.3.3 FWA and core

If an FWA or core link goes through a section, then it is assumed it always goes from the start to the end of the section, i.e. is "Length" long. The length is then multiplied by the number of cables (cf. 4.3.5.2), by a curvature factor and eventual surplus at joints.

Those computations are made in the VBA function GetCoreFibre() and GetBackhaulFibre().

4.3.5.4 Number of joints

## 4.3.5.4.1 Distribution

### 4.3.5.4.1.1 Major side

The number of joints depends on the length of cable (per cable), the drum length of the cable used, existence of other equipment that can be used as joints and whether there is a rear area to the section.

When there are several cables per network level (e.g. three 50-pairs cables in for overhead copper distribution), the computation of the joints is made first for each cable, then multiplied by the number of cables and adjusted with the other equipment and rear area.

It is assumed that CCTs/FATs on the major side, MDFs/ODFs and street cabinets can replace joints.

Plus, it is assumed that a joint must be located at the end of the section at the intersection with the rear area if there is a rear area to the section.

The number of joints of the major side is computed in the VBA function GetDistrUGJointsMajor\_Cu() and the equivalent function for overhead and fibre.

#### 4.3.5.4.1.2 Minor side

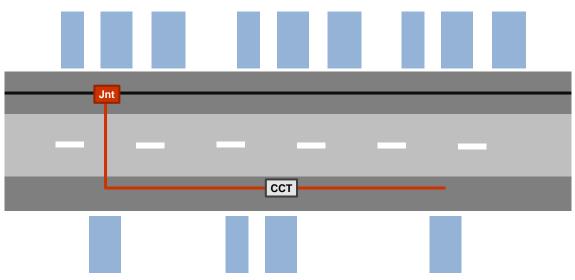
When there is a minor distribution cable, the number of joints depends on the length of cable (per cable), the drum length of the cable used and existence of other equipment that can be used as joints – namely CCT/FAT on minor.

It is assumed the CCT/FAT on the minor side can replace joints.

Plus, it is assumed there is at least one joint at the intersection with the major side.

Model Documentation - Public Version

Figure 27 - Joints on the minor side



Source: TERA Consultants

The number of joints on the minor side is computed in the VBA functions GetDistrUGJointsMinor Cu() and GetDistrUGJointsMinor Fb().

#### 4.3.5.4.2 Feeder

The number of joints on feeder is computed in a similar manner as for the distribution network level. It depends on the length of cable (per cable), whether there is a feeder rear area and existence of other equipment that can be used as joints (street cabinet, MDF/ODF).

The computation is made in the VBA function GetFeederUGJoints() and is equivalent for overhead and fibre.

#### 4.3.5.4.3 FWA and core

The number of joints on FWA and core is computed in a similar manner as for the distribution network level. It depends solely on the length of cable (per cable) and on the fibre cable used (12F or 24F).

The computation is made in the VBA function GetCoreJoints() for Core Exchange and Core EAS and GetBackhaulJoints() for Core DSLAM and FWA.

#### 4.3.5.5 Trenches and ducts

Trenches and ducts are dimensioned according to pre-2001 network (where dwellings and buildings are inside a TSO area and are not infill), using pre-2001 demand inputs. In this section, dwellings and buildings refer to dwellings and buildings built before 2001.

### 4.3.5.5.1 Length of trenches and ducts

In the copper network, it is assumed the ducts can be shared among distribution and feeder. In the fibre network, a duct is dedicated to distribution.

If there is a minor side, a duct is dedicated to the minor distribution cable, crossing the road and along the minor side.

# Model Documentation - Public Version

In both networks, it is assumed the ducts can be shared among FWA and core networks.

Recall that the lead-in trenches are already dimensioned in the VBA routine "Dimensioning at the building level" (including lateral and road crossing in one-trench configurations).

Hence, three sets of ducts are dimensioned on each section.

However, the trenches are shared among

- Lead-In the segment of Lead-In on the horizontal part;
- Distribution and feeder: and
- FWA and core, and allocated on the basis of ducts' surface.

Plus, on the major side, trenches – and ducts – are as long as the longest cable of the section. In particular, if there is a feeder, FWA or core cable on the section, the duct is as long as the section, even if the distribution cable goes only until the last building of the section.

For each trench (major, minor and cross), the size of the trench is uniform along the trench.

Trenches on sections in post 2001 subdivisions are dimensioned according to pre 2001 demand in their rear area. When they do not have any pre 2001 demand in their rear area, they are excluded.

The trench is allocated on the basis of the duct surface area to the lead-in, the distribution, the feeder, the FWA link and the core network.

## 4.3.5.5.2 Size of the trench

For each section, it is assumed that the lead-in cables share the same duct as distribution and feeder.

The lead-in share of the trench is dimensioned according to the average number of dwellings per building on the section and the average cut surface of cables along the road.

Average number of cables

$$= Av - to - max_{factor} * dwellings per building * \frac{\# buildings}{2 * \#CCT}$$

Indeed, if the section is divided into CCT/FAT areas, then there are ducts dimensioned for  $\frac{\#buildings}{\#CCT}$  at each CCT/FAT, i.e. at maximum  $\frac{\#buildings}{2*\#CCT}$  on both sides of the CCT/FAT.

This resultant maximum has to be adjusted with an average-to-max ratio, since the cut surface of ducts decreases with distance to the CCT (see figure below). Model Documentation – Public Version

The average-to-max ratio can be estimated at 60% 14.

This is computed with the VBA functions GetHorCablesLeadIn\_Cu() and GetHorCablesLeadIn\_Fb(), within the VBA functions GetSizeTrenchMajor\_Cu\_Access() and GetSizeTrenchMajor\_Fb\_Access() and it is assumed the average number of lead-in cable is the same on major and on minor sides.

8 buildings, 16 cables on this section.

4 buildings, 7 ducts at this distribution point

5 cables

Distribution cable

CCT/FAT

Figure 28 - Average surface of lead-in cables

Source: TERA Consultants

In the copper network, the distribution and feeder 50 mm duct(s) is dimensioned and allocated according to the cross-section surface of cables<sup>15</sup> (same methodology as 4.3.4.5). In the fibre network, the dimensioning and allocation to the different network levels (distribution, lead-in) is also made on the basis of the cable surface.

It is computed in the VBA functions GetSizeTrenchMajor\_Cu\_DistrandFeeder() and GetSizeTrenchMajor\_Fb\_Distr().

In the core network, the 50 mm duct(s) is dimensioned and allocated according to the surface of the subduct used for each cable (fibre core cables are protected within subducts).

It is computed in the VBA functions GetSizeTrenchMajor\_Cu\_OtherNetworks() and GetSizeTrenchMajor\_Fb\_OtherNetworks().

The total sizes of the trenches are then:

- On the major side, the sum of
  - o The number of ducts for lead-in, distribution and feeder,
  - o The number of ducts for FWA and core.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> With 8 buildings led in through a CCT/FAT, the average cut surface of ducts on one side or the other of the CCT can by estimated by the mean of the series 1 to 4, i.e. 2.5, hence an average to max ratio of 5/8.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> See glossary

TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled

#### Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation - Public Version

- On the minor side, the sum of
  - The number of ducts for lead-in and minor distribution.
- On the cross road, the number of ducts for minor distribution.

The sizes of trenches are computed in the VBA functions GetSizeTrenchMajor\_Cu(), GetSizeTrenchMinor\_Cu() and GetSizeTrenchCross\_Cu() (and "\_Fb" equivalent for fibre).

# 4.3.5.5.3 Allocation keys

The trenches on minor and major sides of the road are allocated according to the duct surface.

The allocation key for distribution is the compounded ratio (and in an equivalent manner for feeder and lead in):

$$\frac{\textit{Cable surface}_{\textit{distr}}}{\textit{Cable surface}_{\textit{lead-in+distr+feeder}}}*\frac{\textit{\#ducts}_{\textit{lead-in+distr+feeder}}}{\textit{Size}_{\textit{trench}}}$$

The allocation key for one of the core networks is, in a similar way

$$\frac{\#cables_X}{\#cables_{FWA+Core}} * \frac{\#ducts_{FWA+Core}}{Size_{trench}}$$

When the lead-in threshold is activated, a discount may be applied to the lead-in to reflect the share of non-standard lead-in, which is not incurred by Chorus. A different rate applies to urban and rural areas, as the share of the non-standard lead-in is significantly greater in rural areas.

Ultimately, the length of trench allocated to each level of the network is the product of the length of trench (cf. 4.3.5.5.1) with the allocation key.

The allocation keys are computed in the VBA module "Allocations".

#### 4.3.5.5.4 Ducts

50 mm ducts are allocated to the lead-in, distribution, feeder, FWA, Core DSLAM, Core Exchange and Core EAS in the copper network, and lead-in, distribution, FWA, Core Exchange and Core EAS in the fibre network.

It shall be noted that 50 mm ducts dedicated to buildings are already computed in the "Dimensioning at the building level" VBA routine.

The length of ducts can be retrieved by multiplying the outputs of the trenches calculations, e.g. for distribution:

$$Length_{duct}^{distr} = Length_{trench}^{distr} * Size_{trench}$$

Indeed,

$$Length_{trench}^{distr} * Size_{trench} = Length_{trench} * \frac{Cable \ surface_{distr}}{Cable \ surface_{access}} * \# ducts_{access}$$

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services Model Documentation – Public Version

And  $\frac{\textit{Cable surface}_{\textit{distr}}}{\textit{Cable surface}_{\textit{access}}}* \#\textit{ducts}_{\textit{access}}$  is the share of duct allocated to distribution, where

"access" is lead-in + distribution + feeder.

The length of ducts is computed in the "Dimensioning at the section level" VBA routine through the command lines

ProcessModellingRecordset("LENGTH\_DUCTS\_FEEDER\_CU") = ProcessModellingRecordset("SIZE\_TRENCH\_MAJOR\_CU") \*

ProcessModellingRecordset("LENGTH\_TRENCH\_MAJOR\_FEEDER\_CU")

and following.

The share of ducts to be allocated to lead-in is allocated to distribution.

#### 4.3.5.6 Subducts

Subducts are allocated to the FWA and core networks on the basis of one subduct per cable.

Subducts' lengths are computed through the VBA function GetSubductLength().

Two types of subducts can be used (inner/outer diameters):

- 10/14 mm diameter subduct (standard subduct);
- 20/25 mm diameter subduct (large subduct).

When cable diameter exceeds 8.5 mm, a large subduct must be used.

12F and 24F cables always use 10/14 mm subducts.

### 4.3.5.7 *Manholes*

# 4.3.5.7.1 Dimensioning

The number of manholes depends on the manholes per cable in distribution, feeder, FWA and core.

For each network level, the number of manholes per cable determines the need of manholes. E.g. for the distribution, the need for manholes is set by  $\frac{\#CCT + \#Joints}{\#Cables}$ .

It is assumed that all equipment for each cable are co-located, so the total need for manholes for each side of the section is the maximum need for manholes per network level.

Plus, the number of manholes is computed comparing the maximum allowed distance between manholes – due to pulling in tension limits – and the need of manholes.

This computation is made in the VBA functions GetManholesMinor\_Fb(), GetManholesMajor\_Fb() and equivalent for copper.

#### 4.3.5.7.2 Allocations

Manholes allocation follows the same allocation keys as for trenches.

Model Documentation – Public Version

It is assumed that no manhole is allocated to the lead-in level, so the share of lead-in manhole is shifted to the distribution level.

$$\#manholes_{major}^{distr} = \#manholes_{major} * (key_{major}^{distr} + key_{major}^{lead\ in})$$

The allocated number of manholes is allocated in the "Dimensioning at the section level" VBA routine through the command lines

ProcessModellingRecordset("MANHOLES\_MAJOR\_FWA\_FB") = GetManholesMajor\_Fb(Length, Horizontal\_Length\_Max, Nb\_Dwelling, Nb\_Dwelling\_Fibre, Nb\_UGMajor\_Equipment\_Distr\_Fb, FATMajor, CoreNetwork\_Fb) \* GetTrenchLengthMajor\_FWA\_FbKey(Length, Horizontal\_Length\_Max, Nb\_Dwelling, Nb\_Dwelling\_Fibre, CoreNetwork\_Fb, Nb\_Building, FATMajor, FATMinor, FWA) and following.

### 4.3.5.8 Poles

Poles are allocated to distribution and feeder, as FWA and core cables are always buried and lead-in poles are already allocated in the "Dimensioning at the building level" routine.

The number of poles depends on two criteria:

- The equipment per cable in distribution and feeder → p₁; and
- On the maximum length between poles parameter → p<sub>2</sub>.

```
p = Average(\max(p_1, p_2); p_1 + p_2)
```

Plus, poles that bear CCT/FAT are withdrawn from the computation as they are already computed and allocated to the lead-in level.

Poles are computed in the function GetSectionPoles\_Fb() and equivalent for copper.

In the fibre network, the section poles are entirely allocated to distribution.

In the copper network, the section poles are allocated to distribution and feeder on the basis of the number of equipment that require poles.

E.g., if there are 1 distribution cable with 4 equipment and 4 feeder cables with 8 equipment, then the share of poles allocated to distribution is 4/12 and the share of poles allocated to feeder is 8/12.

Allocations are computed through the VBA functions GetDistrPolesKey() and GetFeederPolesKey().

It is important that different prices applied to poles (cf. section 5.3.2.3): those along major sides are reused electricity poles, while those along the minor side and in lead-in are dedicated telecom poles.

#### Model Documentation – Public Version

#### 4.3.5.9 Critical sections

Sections that distribute or feed more than [ ]CNZCI dwellings are deemed critical (Parameter CriticalThreshold = [ ]CNZCI in the common parameters table).

All underground assets in critical trenches are multiplied by 2 in order to reflect they are duplicated on both sides of the street (Parameter CriticalMultiplier = 2 in the common parameters table)

This is performed in the VBA routine "Dimensioning at the section level" by multiplying the results to be written in the table "PROCESS SECTION MODELLING" by 1 when the section is not critical and by 2 when the section is critical.

# 4.4 Outputs

### 4.4.1 Output architecture

The outputs of the Access model are four inventory tables, aggregated at the exchange level, plus a summary of lines table:

- Two for the copper network:
  - o Overhead,
  - o Underground;
- Two for the fibre network:
  - Overhead.
  - o Underground;
- Number of lines per MDF table.

The two copper tables contain the same fields. In the underground table, all the overhead assets are set to zero, while, in the overhead table, some underground assets can be needed, as the overhead network contains underground sections (cf. 4.4.3).

NB: some fields in the table below can be empty if the asset is not relevant in the considered scenario (for example, FWA assets in the copper scenario).

Table 45 - Description of the copper output tables

Field	Description
F-MDF	Requested size of the MDF (copper pairs)
L-LeadinOH0002	Length of lead-in cables (overhead)
L-LeadinUG0002	Length of lead-in cables (underground)
D-AccessOH0004	Length of distribution 4-pairs cables (overhead)
D-AccessOH0010	Length of distribution 10-pairs cables (overhead)
D-AccessOH0015	Length of distribution 15-pairs cables (overhead)
D-AccessOH0025	Length of distribution 25-pairs cables (overhead)
D-AccessOH0050	Length of distribution 50-pairs cables (overhead)
D-AccessUG0004	Length of distribution 4-pairs cables (underground)
D-AccessUG0005	Length of distribution 5-pairs cables (underground)
D-AccessUG0007	Length of distribution 7-pairs cables (underground)
D-AccessUG0015	Length of distribution 15-pairs cables (underground)

	Model Documentation – Public Version
Field	Description
D-AccessUG0025	Length of distribution 25-pairs cables (underground)
D-AccessUG0050	Length of distribution 50-pairs cables (underground)
D-AccessUG0100	Length of distribution 100-pairs cables (underground)
D-AccessUG0200	Length of distribution 200-pairs cables (underground)
D-AccessUG0300	Length of distribution 300-pairs cables (underground)
D-AccessUG0400	Length of distribution 400-pairs cables (underground)
D-AccessUG0800	Length of distribution 800-pairs cables (underground)
D-AccessUG2000	Length of distribution 2000-pairs cables (underground)
F-AccessOH0004	Length of feeder 4-pairs cables (overhead)
F-AccessOH0010	Length of feeder 10-pairs cables (overhead)
F-AccessOH0015	Length of feeder 15-pairs cables (overhead)
F-AccessOH0025	Length of feeder 25-pairs cables (overhead)
F-AccessOH0050	Length of feeder 50-pairs cables (overhead)
F-AccessUG0004	Length of feeder 4-pairs cables (underground)
F-AccessUG0005	Length of feeder 5-pairs cables (underground)
F-AccessUG0007	Length of feeder 7-pairs cables (underground)
F-AccessUG0015	Length of feeder 15-pairs cables (underground)
F-AccessUG0025	Length of feeder 25-pairs cables (underground)
F-AccessUG0050	Length of feeder 50-pairs cables (underground)
F-AccessUG0100	Length of feeder 100-pairs cables (underground)
F-AccessUG0200	Length of feeder 200-pairs cables (underground)
F-AccessUG0300	Length of feeder 300-pairs cables (underground)
F-AccessUG0400	Length of feeder 400-pairs cables (underground)
F-AccessUG0800	Length of feeder 800-pairs cables (underground)
F-AccessUG2000	Length of feeder 2000-pairs cables (underground)
D-JntAccessOH0004	Number of distribution 4-pairs joints (overhead)
D-JntAccessOH0010	Number of distribution 10-pairs joints (overhead)
D-JntAccessOH0015	Number of distribution 15-pairs joints (overhead)
D-JntAccessOH0025	Number of distribution 25-pairs joints (overhead)
D-JntAccessOH0050	Number of distribution 50-pairs joints (overhead)
D-JntAccessUG0004	Number of distribution 4-pairs joints (underground)
D-JntAccessUG0005	Number of distribution 5-pairs joints (underground)
D-JntAccessUG0007	Number of distribution 7-pairs joints (underground)
D-JntAccessUG0015	Number of distribution 15-pairs joints (underground)
D-JntAccessUG0025	Number of distribution 25-pairs joints (underground)
D-JntAccessUG0050	Number of distribution 50-pairs joints (underground)
D-JntAccessUG0100	Number of distribution 100-pairs joints (underground)
D-JntAccessUG0200	Number of distribution 200-pairs joints (underground)
	, , , , , , ,
D-JntAccessUG0300 D-JntAccessUG0400	Number of distribution 300-pairs joints (underground)  Number of distribution 400-pairs joints (underground)
	Number of distribution 800-pairs joints (underground)
D-JntAccessUG0800	1 , \ \ \ \ ,
D-JntAccessUG2000	Number of distribution 2000-pairs joints (underground)
F-JntAccessOH0004	Number of feeder 4-pairs joints (overhead)
F-JntAccessOH0010	Number of feeder 10-pairs joints (overhead)
F-JntAccessOH0015	Number of feeder 15-pairs joints (overhead)
F-JntAccessOH0025	Number of feeder 25-pairs joints (overhead)
F-JntAccessOH0050	Number of feeder 50-pairs joints (overhead)
F-JntAccessUG0004	Number of feeder 4-pairs joints (underground)
F-JntAccessUG0005	Number of feeder 5-pairs joints (underground)
F-JntAccessUG0007	Number of feeder 7-pairs joints (underground)
F-JntAccessUG0015	Number of feeder 15-pairs joints (underground)
F-JntAccessUG0025	Number of feeder 25-pairs joints (underground)

# Model Documentation – Public Version

	Model Documentation – Public Version
Field	Description
F-JntAccessUG0050	Number of feeder 50-pairs joints (underground)
F-JntAccessUG0100	Number of feeder 100-pairs joints (underground)
F-JntAccessUG0200	Number of feeder 200-pairs joints (underground)
F-JntAccessUG0300	Number of feeder 300-pairs joints (underground)
F-JntAccessUG0400	Number of feeder 400-pairs joints (underground)
F-JntAccessUG0800	Number of feeder 800-pairs joints (underground)
F-JntAccessUG2000	Number of feeder 2000-pairs joints (underground)
L-CCT_OH	Number of overhead CCT
L-CCT_UG	Number of underground CCT
L-Duct50	Length of 50 mm lead-in ducts (within-property and lateral)
D-Duct110	Length of 110 mm distribution ducts <sup>16</sup>
F-Duct110	Length of 110 mm feeder ducts
C1-Duct110	Length of 110 mm FWA ducts
C2-Duct110	Length of 110 mm Core DSLAM ducts
C3-Duct110	Length of 110 mm Core Exchange ducts
C4-Duct110	Length of 110 mm Core EAS ducts
C1-Subduct	Length of FWA subducts
C2-Subduct	Length of Core DSLAM subducts
C3-Subduct	Length of Core Exchange subducts
C4-Subduct	Length of Core EAS subducts
L-Trench S	Length of small lead-in trenches
L-Trench_M	Length of medium lead-in trenches
L-Trench_L	Length of large lead-in trenches
L-Trench XL	Length of very large lead-in trenches
L-Trench_XXL	Length of extra large lead-in trenches
D-Trench M	Length of medium distribution trenches
D-Trench L	Length of large distribution trenches
D-Trench XL	Length of very large distribution trenches
D-Trench XXL	Length of extra large distribution trenches
F-Trench_M	Length of medium feeder trenches
F-Trench L	Length of large feeder trenches
F-Trench XL	Length of very large feeder trenches
F-Trench_XXL	Length of extra large feeder trenches
C1-Trench_M	Length of medium FWA trenches
C1-Trench L	Length of large FWA trenches
C1-Trench XL	Length of very large FWA trenches
C1-Trench_XXL	, ,
C2-Trench_M	Length of extra large FWA trenches
	Length of medium Core DSLAM trenches
C2-Trench_L	Length of large Core DSLAM trenches
C2-Trench_XL	Length of very large Core DSLAM trenches
C2-Trench_XXL	Length of extra large Core DSLAM trenches
C3-Trench_M	Length of medium Core Exchange trenches
C3-Trench_L	Length of large Core Exchange trenches
C3-Trench_XL	Length of very large Core Exchange trenches
C3-Trench_XXL	Length of extra large Core Exchange trenches
C4-Trench_M	Length of medium Core EAS trenches
C4-Trench_L	Length of large Core EAS trenches
C4-Trench_XL	Length of very large Core EAS trenches

-

 $<sup>^{16}</sup>$  In this table, XXX-Duct110 fields refer to 50 mm ducts in the fibre scenario and 110 mm ducts in the copper scenario.

### Model Documentation - Public Version

Field	Description
C4-Trench XXL	Length of extra large Core EAS trenches
L-Pole	Number of lead-in poles
D-Pole	Number of distribution poles
F-Pole	Number of feeder poles
D-RuralManhole	Number of rural distribution manholes
F-RuralManhole	Number of rural feeder manholes
C1-RuralManhole	Number of rural FWA manholes
C2-RuralManhole	Number of rural Core DSLAM manholes
C3-RuralManhole	Number of rural Core Exchange manholes
C4-RuralManhole	Number of urban Core EAS manholes
D-UrbanManhole	Number of urban distribution manholes
F-UrbanManhole	Number of urban feeder manholes
C1-UrbanManhole	Number of urban FWA manholes
C2-UrbanManhole	Number of urban Core DSLAM manholes
C3-UrbanManhole	Number of urban Core Exchange manholes
C4-UrbanManhole	Number of urban Core EAS manholes
C1-Fb0024	Length of FWA fibre cables (24F)
C2-Fb0012	Length of Core DSLAM fibre cables (12F)
C3-Fb0024	Length of Core Exchange fibre cables (24F)
C4-Fb0024	Length of Core EAS fibre cables (24F)
C1-JntFb0024	Number of FWA fibre joints (24F)
C2-JntFb0012	Number of Core DSLAM fibre joints (12F)
C3-JntFb0024	Number of Core Exchange fibre joints (24F)
C4-JntFb0024	Number of Core EAS fibre joints (24F)
C3-SubmarineLength	Length of Core Exchange submarine links
C4-SubmarineLength	Length of Core EAS submarine links
C3-LandingStation	Number of Core Exchange landing stations
C4-LandingStation	Number of Core EAS landing stations
C3-MWSite	Number of Core Exchange microwave sites
C4-MWSite	Number of Core EAS microwave sites
D-PassiveSC	Number of passive street cabinets
D-ActiveSC	Number of active street cabinets
C1-ODF	Requested size of the ODF (F count) for FWA
C2-ODF	Requested size of the ODF (F count) for Core DSLAM
C3-ODF	Requested size of the ODF (F count) for Core Exchange
C4-ODF	Requested size of the ODF (F count) for Core EAS
ODF	Cumulated requested size of the ODF
C3-DWDMSite	Number of Core Exchange DWDM sites
C4-DWDMSite	Number of Core EAS DWDM sites

Source: TERA Consultants

Similarly, the two fibre tables contain the same fields.

Table 46 - Description of the fibre output tables

Field	Description
D-ODF	Requested size of the ODF (fibre count)
L-Fb0002_OH	Length of lead-in cables (overhead)
D-Fb0002_OH	Length of distribution 2F cables (overhead)
D-Fb0004_OH	Length of distribution 4F cables (overhead)
D-Fb0012_OH	Length of distribution 12F cables (overhead)
D-Fb0018_OH	Length of distribution 18F cables (overhead)
D-Fb0024_OH	Length of distribution 24F cables (overhead)

Field D-Fb0036 OH Length of distribution 36F cables (overhead) D-Fb0072 OH Length of distribution 36F cables (overhead) D-Fb0072 OH Length of distribution 96F cables (overhead) D-Fb0120 OH Length of distribution 96F cables (overhead) D-Fb0120 OH Length of distribution 120F cables (overhead) D-Fb0120 OH Length of distribution 120F cables (overhead) D-Fb01210 OH Length of distribution 120F cables (overhead) D-Fb0120 OH Length of distribution 121F cables (overhead) D-Fb01210 OH Length of distribution 121F cables (overhead) D-Fb01210 OH Length of distribution 121F cables (overhead) D-Fb0212 OH Length of distribution 624F cables (overhead) D-Fb022 OH Length of distribution 624F cables (overhead) D-JntFb0002 OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012 OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012 OH Number of distribution 18F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012 OH Number of distribution 18F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0013 OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0013 OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0013 OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0013 OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0013 OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0014 OH Number of distribution 12DF joints (overhead) D-JntFb0120 OH Number of distribution 12DF joints (overhead) D-JntFb013 OH Number of distribution 12DF joints (overhead) D-JntFb013 OH Number of distribution 12DF joints (overhead) D-JntFb014 OH Number of distribution 12DF joints (overhead) D-JntFb015 OH Number of distribution 14DF joints (overhead) D-JntFb016 OH Number of distribution 14DF joints (overhead) D-JntFb017 OH Number of distribution 14DF joints (overhead) D-JntFb018 OH Number of distribution 14DF joints (overhead) D-JntFb018 OH Number of distribution 14DF cables (underground) D-JntFb008 OH Number of distribution 14DF cables (underground) D-Fb009 OH Number of distribution 14DF cables (underground) D-Fb009 OH Number of distribution 14DF cables (underground) D-Fb009 OH Number	Model Documentation – Public Version							
D-Fb0048_OH Length of distribution 48F cables (overhead) D-Fb0072_OH Length of distribution 72F cables (overhead) D-Fb0036_OH Length of distribution 96F cables (overhead) D-Fb0120_OH Length of distribution 120F cables (overhead) D-Fb0120_OH Length of distribution 120F cables (overhead) D-Fb0120_OH Length of distribution 216F cables (overhead) D-Fb0131_OH Length of distribution 216F cables (overhead) D-Fb0216_OH Length of distribution 216F cables (overhead) D-Fb0210_OH Length of distribution 32F cables (overhead) D-JntFb0002_OH Number of distribution 2F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0002_OH Number of distribution 2F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0013_OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0014_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 96F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 12P joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 12P joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 12P joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 31P joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 31P joints (overhead) D-JntFb0031_OH Number of distribution 31P joints (overhead) D-Fb0031_UG Length of distribu	Field	Description						
D-Fb0072_OH Length of distribution 72F cables (overhead) D-Fb0096 OH Length of distribution 120F cables (overhead) D-Fb0124_OH Length of distribution 120F cables (overhead) D-Fb0144_OH Length of distribution 144F cables (overhead) D-Fb0216_OH Length of distribution 144F cables (overhead) D-Fb0216_OH Length of distribution 312F cables (overhead) D-Fb0312_OH Length of distribution 32F cables (overhead) D-Fb0312_OH Length of distribution 32F cables (overhead) D-JntFb0002_OH Number of distribution 2F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0004_OH Number of distribution 2F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0034_OH Number of distribution 3F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0034_OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0034_OH Number of distribution 3F joints (overhead) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 3F cables (underground) D-Fb0034_UG Length of distribution 3F cables		j						
D-Fb0096_OH	<del>-</del>	, , ,						
D-Fb0120_OH	D-Fb0072_OH	· ,						
D-Fb0144_OH Length of distribution 144F cables (overhead) D-Fb0216_OH Length of distribution 216F cables (overhead) D-Fb0312_OH Length of distribution 312F cables (overhead) D-Fb0624_OH Length of distribution 624F cables (overhead) D-JntFb0002_OH Number of distribution 2F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0004_OH Number of distribution 2F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 18F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0013_OH Number of distribution 18F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0013_OH Number of distribution 18F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 96F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 96F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0100_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0104_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb014_OH Number of distribution 121F joints (overhead) D-JntFb012_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0216_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 3F cables (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Length	D-Fb0096_OH	,						
D-Fb0216_OH Length of distribution 216F cables (overhead) D-Fb0624_OH Length of distribution 312F cables (overhead) D-Fb0624_OH Length of distribution 312F cables (overhead) D-JntFb0002_OH Number of distribution 2F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 4F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 18F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 18F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0013_OH Number of distribution 24F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0034_OH Number of distribution 24F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0096_OH Number of distribution 196F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0120_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb014_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb014_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb014_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0216_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_UG Length of distribution 32F joints (overhead) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 32F joints (overhead) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 32F joints (overhead) D-Fb0003_UG Length of distribution 32F joints (overhead) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 32F joints (ounderground) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 32F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG	D-Fb0120_OH	Length of distribution 120F cables (overhead)						
D-Fb0312_OH Length of distribution 312F cables (overhead) D-Fb0624_OH Length of distribution 624F cables (overhead) D-JntFb0002_OH Number of distribution 4F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0004_OH Number of distribution 4F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0013_OH Number of distribution 18F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0014_OH Number of distribution 24F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0034_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0034_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0034_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0032_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0032_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0032_OH Number of distribution 96F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0032_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb012_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Length of distribution 24F cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 24F cables (underground) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 4F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 34F cables (underground) D-Fb003_UG Length of distribution 34F cables (underground) D-Fb003_UG Length of distribution 34F cables (underground) D-Fb003_UG Length of distribution 34F cables (underground) D-Fb004_UG Length of distribution 34F cables (underground) D-JntFb004_UG Length of distribution 34F cables (underground) D-JntFb00	D-Fb0144_OH	Length of distribution 144F cables (overhead)						
D-Fb0624_OH Length of distribution 624F cables (overhead) D-JntFb0002_OH Number of distribution 2F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0018_OH Number of distribution 18F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0024_OH Number of distribution 3F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 3F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 3F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 3F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0096_OH Number of distribution 96F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0120_OH Number of distribution 12DF joints (overhead) D-JntFb0144_OH Number of distribution 12DF joints (overhead) D-JntFb016_OH Number of distribution 13DF joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb024_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0024_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0032_UG Length of distribution 624F joints (overhead) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 4F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 4F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 18F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 3F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Numbe	D-Fb0216_OH	Length of distribution 216F cables (overhead)						
D-JntFb0002_OH Number of distribution 2F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 4F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 18F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0018_OH Number of distribution 18F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0024_OH Number of distribution 2F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 96F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 96F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0030_OH Number of distribution 196F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0031_OH Number of distribution 14F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0031_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-Fb0002_UG Length of lead-in cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 316F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 316F joints (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 316F joints (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 316F joints (underground) D-J	D-Fb0312_OH	Length of distribution 312F cables (overhead)						
D-JntFb0004_OH Number of distribution 4F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0014_OH Number of distribution 18F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 24F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 34F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 34F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 94F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 96F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 96F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0144_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0144_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) D-JntFb002_UG Length of lead-in cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 4F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0014_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 37PC cables (underground) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 37PC cables (underground) D-Fb0006_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0006_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0006_UG Length of distribution 31PC cables (underground) D-Fb0006_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0006_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-JntFb0006_UG Number of distribution 31PC cables (underground) D-Jn	D-Fb0624_OH	Length of distribution 624F cables (overhead)						
D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0024_OH Number of distribution 18F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 24F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 24F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 48F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0096_OH Number of distribution 96F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0120_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0140_OH Number of distribution 144F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0212_OH Number of distribution 132F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0212_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0212_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb024_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) L-Fb0002_UG Length of lead-in cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D	D-JntFb0002_OH	Number of distribution 2F joints (overhead)						
D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 12F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0024_OH Number of distribution 18F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 24F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 24F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 48F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0096_OH Number of distribution 96F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0012_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0120_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0140_OH Number of distribution 144F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0212_OH Number of distribution 132F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0212_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0212_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb024_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) L-Fb0002_UG Length of lead-in cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D	D-JntFb0004_OH	Number of distribution 4F joints (overhead)						
D-JntFb0024_OH Number of distribution 24F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 48F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0096_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0014_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0144_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0144_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0145_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0216_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0324_OH Number of distribution 24F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0022_UG Length of lead-in cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 3F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 3F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 3F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 3F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 7F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 7F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 7F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb012_UG Length of distribution 31F cables (underground) D-Fb012_UG Length of distribution 31F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 31F cables (underground) D-JntFb0014_UG Number of distribution 31F joints (underground) D-JntFb0014_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0014_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0014_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-Jnt	D-JntFb0012_OH							
D-JntFb0024_OH Number of distribution 24F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 48F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0096_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0014_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0144_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0144_OH Number of distribution 121F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0146_OH Number of distribution 215F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0216_OH Number of distribution 215F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 215F joints (overhead) D-JntFb00312_OH Number of distribution 24F joints (overhead) D-JntFb002_UG Length of lead-in cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 24F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0019_UG Length of distribution 37F cables (underground) D-Fb0019_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0019_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0019_UG Length of distribution 31F cables (underground) D-Fb0010_UG Length of distribution 31F cables (underground) D-Fb0110_UG Length of distribution 31F cables (underground) D-Fb0110_UG Length of distribution 31F cables (underground) D-Fb00110_UG Length of distribution 31F cables (underground) D-Fb00110_UG Length of distribution 31F cables (underground) D-JntFb00110_UG Number of distribution 31F joints (underground) D-JntFb00110_UG Number of distribution 31F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 31F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 31F joints (unde	D-JntFb0018 OH	Number of distribution 18F joints (overhead)						
D-JntFb0036_OH Number of distribution 36F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 48F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0096_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0120_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0120_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0121_OH Number of distribution 144F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0121_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0024_OH Length of lead-in cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 18F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0144_UG Length of distribution 14F cables (underground) D-Fb0144_UG Length of distribution 21F cables (underground) D-Fb0216_UG Length of distribution 21F cables (underground) D-Fb00312_UG Length of distribution 21F cables (underground) D-Fb00312_UG Length of distribution 31F cables (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 31F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 31F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (un								
D-JntFb0048_OH Number of distribution 48F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0096_OH Number of distribution 96F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0120_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0120_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb01216_OH Number of distribution 1216F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0216_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0624_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0624_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0624_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0624_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0624_OH Number of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 18F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 18F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0096_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0096_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0144_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0142_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0016_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-Fb0016_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0016_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0016_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground) D-JntFb0016_UG Number of dist		, , ,						
D-JntFb0072_OH Number of distribution 72F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0196_OH Number of distribution 96F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0120_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0144_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0144_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0216_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0021_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0624_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) D-JntFb002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 24F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 48F cables (underground) D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 48F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12DF cables (underground) D-Fb012_UG Length of distribution 12DF cables (underground) D-Fb012_UG Length of distribution 12DF cables (underground) D-Fb0014_UG Length of distribution 14BF cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb0014_UG Length of distribution 21DF cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 21DF cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 12DF cables (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 12DF joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 12DF joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 12DF joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 12DF joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distr								
D-JntFb0096_OH Number of distribution 96F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0120_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0144_OH Number of distribution 144F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0216_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0624_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) L-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 18F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 24F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 3F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 3F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 3F cables (underground) D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 9F cables (underground) D-Fb0096_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb012_UG Length of distribution 14F cables (underground) D-Fb0144_UG Length of distribution 14F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 21F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 24F cables (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 24F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 24F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 10F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 10F joints (underground) D-JntFb0006_UG Number of distribution 10F joints (underground) D-JntFb0006_UG Number of distribution 10F jo								
D-JntFb0120_OH Number of distribution 120F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0114_OH Number of distribution 144F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0216_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0321_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0624_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) L-Fb0002_UG Length of lead-in cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 24F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 48F cables (underground) D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 96F cables (underground) D-Fb0096_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0109_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0216_UG Length of distribution 124F cables (underground) D-Fb0216_UG Length of distribution 124F cables (underground) D-Fb0216_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 27F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 108F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 108F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 108F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0016_UG Number of dist		, , , ,						
D-JntFb0144_OH Number of distribution 144F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0216_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0624_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0624_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0624_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) L-Fb0002_UG Length of lead-in cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 1F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 18F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 18F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 24F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0096_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0014_UG Length of distribution 144F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 144F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 144F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 31F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 31F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 4F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 19F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 19F joints (underground) D-JntFb0016_UG Number of distri		, , ,						
D-JntFb0216_OH Number of distribution 216F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0624_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) L-Fb0002_UG Length of lead-in cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 18F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 24F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 3F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0096_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0120_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb014_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0216_UG Length of distribution 14F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 14F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Length of distribution 524F cables (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 10F joints (underground) D-JntFb00104_UG Number of distr		, , ,						
D-JntFb0312_OH Number of distribution 312F joints (overhead) D-JntFb0624_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) L-Fb0002_UG Length of lead-in cables (underground) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 4F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 18F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 18F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 24F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0096_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0120_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb014_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb015_UG Length of distribution 14F cables (underground) D-Fb016_UG Length of distribution 14F cables (underground) D-Fb0016_UG Length of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb00012_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb00012_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0003_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0006_UG Number of distribution 14F joints (underground) D-JntFb0006_UG Number of distribution 14F joints (underground) D-JntFb0006_UG Number of distribution 14F joints (underground) D-JntFb0010_UG Number of distribution 14F joints (underground) D-JntFb0010_UG Number of distribution 14F joints (underground) D-JntFb0010_UG Number of distribution 14F		, , ,						
D-JntFb0624_OH Number of distribution 624F joints (overhead) L-Fb0002_UG Length of lead-in cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 4F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0024_UG Length of distribution 24F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0048_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0096_UG Length of distribution 96F cables (underground) D-Fb012_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0144_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb00624_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0008_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0008_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb00096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0010_UG Number o								
L-Fb0002_UG Length of lead-in cables (underground) D-Fb0002_UG Length of distribution 2F cables (underground) D-Fb0004_UG Length of distribution 4F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 18F cables (underground) D-Fb0024_UG Length of distribution 18F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 3F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 3F cables (underground) D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 7F cables (underground) D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 7F cables (underground) D-Fb0096_UG Length of distribution 9F cables (underground) D-Fb0120_UG Length of distribution 12DF cables (underground) D-Fb014_UG Length of distribution 14F cables (underground) D-Fb0216_UG Length of distribution 14F cables (underground) D-Fb0216_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 624F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb00012_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0003_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0016_UG Number of distribution 14F joints (underground)		, , ,						
D-Fb0002_UG		, , ,						
D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 4F cables (underground) D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 18F cables (underground) D-Fb0024_UG Length of distribution 24F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0048_UG Length of distribution 48F cables (underground) D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0096_UG Length of distribution 96F cables (underground) D-Fb0120_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0120_UG Length of distribution 124F cables (underground) D-Fb0144_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb0624_UG Length of distribution 624F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 4F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0008_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0008_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0008_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0008_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0008_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0009_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0009_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0009_UG Number of distribution 14F joints (underground) D-JntFb0009_UG Number of distribution 14F joints (underground) D-JntFb0016_UG Number of distribution 14F joints (underground)		, , ,						
D-Fb0012_UG Length of distribution 12F cables (underground) D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 18F cables (underground) D-Fb0024_UG Length of distribution 24F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0048_UG Length of distribution 48F cables (underground) D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0096_UG Length of distribution 96F cables (underground) D-Fb0120_UG Length of distribution 12DF cables (underground) D-Fb0144_UG Length of distribution 12DF cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-Fb0624_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 4F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 38F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 12DF joints (underground) D-JntFb0074_UG Number of distribution 12DF joints (underground)								
D-Fb0018_UG Length of distribution 18F cables (underground) D-Fb0024_UG Length of distribution 24F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0048_UG Length of distribution 48F cables (underground) D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0096_UG Length of distribution 96F cables (underground) D-Fb0120_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0144_UG Length of distribution 144F cables (underground) D-Fb0216_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 34F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 37E joints (underground) D-JntFb0074_UG Number of distribution 37E joints (underground)		, , ,						
D-Fb0024_UG Length of distribution 24F cables (underground) D-Fb0036_UG Length of distribution 36F cables (underground) D-Fb0048_UG Length of distribution 48F cables (underground) D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb0096_UG Length of distribution 96F cables (underground) D-Fb0120_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0144_UG Length of distribution 144F cables (underground) D-Fb0216_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb0624_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 4F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0034_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 109F joints (underground) D-JntFb0014_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0014_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0014_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0014_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
D-Fb0036_UG  D-Fb0048_UG  Length of distribution 48F cables (underground)  D-Fb0072_UG  Length of distribution 72F cables (underground)  D-Fb0096_UG  Length of distribution 96F cables (underground)  D-Fb0120_UG  Length of distribution 120F cables (underground)  D-Fb0144_UG  Length of distribution 144F cables (underground)  D-Fb0216_UG  Length of distribution 144F cables (underground)  D-Fb0312_UG  Length of distribution 216F cables (underground)  D-Fb0312_UG  Length of distribution 312F cables (underground)  D-Fb0624_UG  Length of distribution 624F cables (underground)  D-JntFb0002_UG  Number of distribution 2F joints (underground)  D-JntFb0004_UG  Number of distribution 12F joints (underground)  D-JntFb0012_UG  Number of distribution 18F joints (underground)  D-JntFb0036_UG  Number of distribution 36F joints (underground)  D-JntFb0072_UG  Number of distribution 48F joints (underground)  D-JntFb0072_UG  Number of distribution 36F joints (underground)  D-JntFb0072_UG  Number of distribution 72F joints (underground)  D-JntFb0096_UG  Number of distribution 96F joints (underground)  D-JntFb0120_UG  Number of distribution 120F joints (underground)  D-JntFb0144_UG  Number of distribution 144F joints (underground)  D-JntFb0216_UG  Number of distribution 120F joints (underground)  D-JntFb0216_UG  Number of distribution 1216F joints (underground)  D-JntFb0216_UG  Number of distribution 1216F joints (underground)  D-JntFb0216_UG  Number of distribution 1216F joints (underground)		, <u> </u>						
D-Fb0048_UG D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 48F cables (underground) D-Fb0096_UG Length of distribution 96F cables (underground) D-Fb0120_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0144_UG Length of distribution 144F cables (underground) D-Fb0216_UG Length of distribution 144F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb0624_UG Length of distribution 624F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 24F joints (underground) D-JntFb0048_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb00120_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground)								
D-Fb0072_UG Length of distribution 72F cables (underground) D-Fb096_UG Length of distribution 96F cables (underground) D-Fb0120_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0144_UG Length of distribution 144F cables (underground) D-Fb0216_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb0624_UG Length of distribution 624F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb00120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0014_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground)		, , ,						
D-Fb0096_UG Length of distribution 96F cables (underground) D-Fb0120_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0144_UG Length of distribution 144F cables (underground) D-Fb0216_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb0624_UG Length of distribution 624F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 4F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0024_UG Number of distribution 24F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0048_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb016_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0112_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0112_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0112_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground)		, , ,						
D-Fb0120_UG Length of distribution 120F cables (underground) D-Fb0144_UG Length of distribution 144F cables (underground) D-Fb0216_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb0624_UG Length of distribution 624F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0024_UG Number of distribution 24F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb016_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb016_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb016_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0116_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)								
D-Fb0144_UG Length of distribution 144F cables (underground) D-Fb0216_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb0624_UG Length of distribution 624F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 4F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0024_UG Number of distribution 24F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0048_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)		, , ,						
D-Fb0216_UG Length of distribution 216F cables (underground) D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb0624_UG Length of distribution 624F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 4F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 24F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)	_	, ,						
D-Fb0312_UG Length of distribution 312F cables (underground) D-Fb0624_UG Length of distribution 624F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 4F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0024_UG Number of distribution 24F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0048_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)		`						
D-Fb0624_UG Length of distribution 624F cables (underground) D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 4F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0024_UG Number of distribution 24F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0048_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)		, , ,						
D-JntFb0002_UG Number of distribution 2F joints (underground) D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 4F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0024_UG Number of distribution 24F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0048_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)		, , ,						
D-JntFb0004_UG Number of distribution 4F joints (underground) D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0024_UG Number of distribution 24F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0048_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)		, , ,						
D-JntFb0012_UG Number of distribution 12F joints (underground) D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0024_UG Number of distribution 24F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0048_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)								
D-JntFb0018_UG Number of distribution 18F joints (underground) D-JntFb0024_UG Number of distribution 24F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0048_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)								
D-JntFb0024_UG Number of distribution 24F joints (underground) D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0048_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)		, , ,						
D-JntFb0036_UG Number of distribution 36F joints (underground) D-JntFb0048_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)								
D-JntFb0048_UG Number of distribution 48F joints (underground) D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)								
D-JntFb0072_UG Number of distribution 72F joints (underground) D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)		, , , , , , ,						
D-JntFb0096_UG Number of distribution 96F joints (underground) D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)		, , , , , ,						
D-JntFb0120_UG Number of distribution 120F joints (underground) D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)								
D-JntFb0144_UG Number of distribution 144F joints (underground) D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)		, , , , , ,						
D-JntFb0216_UG Number of distribution 216F joints (underground) D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)	D-JntFb0120_UG	Number of distribution 120F joints (underground)						
D-JntFb0312_UG Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)	D-JntFb0144_UG	Number of distribution 144F joints (underground)						
	D-JntFb0216_UG	Number of distribution 216F joints (underground)						
D-JntFb0624_UG Number of distribution 624F joints (underground)	D-JntFb0312_UG	Number of distribution 312F joints (underground)						
	D-JntFb0624_UG	Number of distribution 624F joints (underground)						

Model Documentation – Public Version							
Field	Description						
L-FAT_OH	Number of overhead FAT						
L-FAT_UG	Number of underground FAT						
L-Duct50	Length of 50 mm lead-in ducts (within-property and lateral)						
D-Duct110	Length of 50 mm distribution ducts						
C1-Duct110	Length of 50 mm FWA ducts						
C3-Duct110	Length of 50 mm Core Exchange ducts						
C4-Duct110	Length of 50 mm Core EAS ducts						
L-Subduct	Length of lead-in subducts						
D-Subduct	Length of distribution subducts						
C1-Subduct	Length of FWA subducts						
C3-Subduct	Length of Core Exchange subducts						
C4-Subduct	Length of Core EAS subducts						
L-Trench_S	Length of small lead-in trenches						
L-Trench M	Length of medium lead-in trenches						
L-Trench L	Length of large lead-in trenches						
L-Trench XL	Length of very large lead-in trenches						
L-Trench XXL	Length of extra large lead-in trenches						
D-Trench M	Length of medium distribution trenches						
D-Trench L	Length of large distribution trenches						
D-Trench XL	Length of very large distribution trenches						
_	<u> </u>						
D-Trench_XXL	Length of extra large distribution trenches						
C1-Trench_M	Length of medium FWA trenches						
C1-Trench_L	Length of large FWA trenches						
C1-Trench_XL	Length of very large FWA trenches						
C1-Trench_XXL	Length of extra large FWA trenches						
C3-Trench_M	Length of medium Core Exchange trenches						
C3-Trench_L	Length of large Core Exchange trenches						
C3-Trench_XL	Length of very large Core Exchange trenches						
C3-Trench_XXL	Length of extra large Core Exchange trenches						
C4-Trench_M	Length of medium Core EAS trenches						
C4-Trench_L	Length of large Core EAS trenches						
C4-Trench_XL	Length of very large Core EAS trenches						
C4-Trench_XXL	Length of extra large Core EAS trenches						
L-Pole	Number of lead-in poles						
D-Pole	Number of distribution poles						
D-RuralManhole	Number of rural distribution manholes						
C1-RuralManhole	Number of rural FWA manholes						
C3-RuralManhole	Number of rural Core Exchange manholes						
C4-RuralManhole	Number of urban Core EAS manholes						
D-UrbanManhole	Number of urban distribution manholes						
C1-UrbanManhole	Number of urban FWA manholes						
C3-UrbanManhole	Number of urban Core Exchange manholes						
C4-UrbanManhole	Number of urban Core EAS manholes						
C1-Fb0024	Length of FWA fibre cables (24F)						
C3-Fb0024	Length of Core Exchange fibre cables (24F)						
C4-Fb0024	Length of Core EAS fibre cables (24F)						
C1-JntFb0024	Number of FWA fibre joints (24F)						
C3-JntFb0024	Number of Core Exchange fibre joints (24F)						
C4-JntFb0024	Number of Core EAS fibre joints (24F)						
C3-SubmarineLength	Length of Core Exchange submarine links						
C4-SubmarineLength	Length of Core EAS submarine links						
C3-LandingStation	Number of Core Exchange landing stations						

Model Documentation – Public Version

Field	Description					
C4-LandingStation	Number of Core EAS landing stations					
C3-MWSite	Number of Core Exchange microwave sites					
C4-MWSite	Number of Core EAS microwave sites					
C1-ODF	Requested size of the ODF (F count) for FWA					
C3-ODF	Requested size of the ODF (F count) for Core Exchange					
C4-ODF	Requested size of the ODF (F count) for Core EAS					
ODF	Cumulated requested size of the ODF					
C3-DWDMSite	Number of Core Exchange DWDM sites					
C4-DWDMSite	Number of Core EAS DWDM sites					
C1-FWASite	Number of FWA sites					

Source: TERA Consultants

The summary of lines table contains 6 fields:

Table 47 – Description of the table "Stats FTTH and FWA lines per MDF"

Field	Description					
ID_MDF	ID of the exchange area					
FTTH_TSO	Number of FTTH lines within the TSO					
FTTH_nonTSO	Number of FTTH lines outside the TSO					
FWA_4400	Number of FWA lines below 4.4 km					
FWA_5000	Number of FWA lines below 5 km (inclusive of those below 4.4 km)					
FWA_6000	Number of FWA lines below 6 km (inclusive of those below 5 km)					
FWA_7000	Number of FWA lines below 7 km (inclusive of those below 6 km)					
FWA_total	Total number of FWA lines					
Total	Total number of lines (FTTH+FWA)					

Source: TERA Consultants

It is computed through the query "STATS FTTH and FWA lines per MDF", which estimates the loop length from the active node to the section for each section, and allocates FWA-served sections to the relevant slot ( $\leq 4.4, \leq 5, \leq 6, \text{ etc.}$ ).

# 4.4.2 Trenches

Regarding the trenches, the output of the two tables, PROCESS BUILDING MODELLING and PROCESS SECTION MODELLING, consists of providing for each trench, its size and its allocated length, hence 15 outputs.

Model Documentation - Public Version

Table 48 - Interim outputs of the Access model regarding trenches

Trench location	Size	Lead-in	Distribution	Feeder	FWA	Core DSLAM	Core Exchange	Core EAS
Vertical part	Size	Length						
Minor side	Size	Length	Length					
Road cross	Size		Length					
Major side	Size	Length	Length	Length	Length	Length	Length	Length

Source: TERA Consultants

Then, for each network level, the Access model provides the length of trenches for a given set of trench sizes (see Table 49 - Outputs of the Access model regarding trenches).

The "PROCESS BUILDING MODELLING" provides the length of trenches for the small and medium trenches allocated to the lead-in.

The "PROCESS SECTION MODELLING" provides the length of trenches for the medium to largest trenches allocated to the lead-in, distribution, feeder, FWA, CoreDSLAM, Core Exchange and Core EAS.

Table 49 - Outputs of the Access model regarding trenches

Size				Distribution	Feeder	FWA	Core DSLAM	Core Exchange	Core EAS
One 50 mm duct	M	Vert	Hor	Hor	Hor	Hor	Hor	Hor	Hor
Two 50 mm duct	L	Н	or	Hor	Hor	Hor	Hor	Hor	Hor
Three 50 mm duct	XL	Н	or	Hor	Hor	Hor	Hor	Hor	Hor
More than four 50 mm duct	XXL	Н	or	Hor	Hor	Hor	Hor	Hor	Hor

Hor: horizontal trench;

Vert: vertical trench (including lateral)
Note that S trenches are not used.

Source: TERA Consultants

Model Documentation – Public Version

The inventory of trenches by size is aggregated from vertical and horizontal trenches.

For the copper and fibre underground networks, the dedicated lead-in trenches, computed in the table "PROCESS BUILDING MODELLING", are aggregated through the queries "SELECT VERT TRENCHES FB" and "SELECT VERT TRENCHES CU".

The horizontal trenches, computed in the table "PROCESS SECTION MODELLING", are aggregated through the queries "SELECT HOR TRENCHES FB" and "SELECT HOR TRENCHES CU".

For the copper and fibre overhead networks, only horizontal trenches are aggregated (see assumptions in 4.4.3), through the queries "SELECT TRENCHES CU OH" and "SELECT TRENCHES FB OH".

It is important to have in mind that there is neither feeder level nor Core DSLAM level in the fibre network. Hence, there are only 5x4 + 1 trench outputs in the fibre network, instead of 7x4 + 1 as in the copper network.

As there is no FWA level in the copper network, the fields related to FWA are null in the copper results.

## 4.4.3 Overhead assumptions

The overhead networks (copper and fibre) contain some underground assets such as cables, trenches and ducts.

As such, when a FWA or core cable goes through a section in an overhead network, then the distribution and feeder cables are buried, with the lead-in network staying overhead, which occurs for approximately one tenth of the sections (weighted by their length).

This assumption is implemented in the aggregation queries (see section 2.2): for each section, it is checked whether there is a FWA or core cable in the section in the table "PROCESS SECTION MODELLING".

If so, the underground asset is added into the result table. Otherwise, the overhead asset is added into the result table.

E.g. for the cables, if there is no core network, then the overhead cable and the number of pairs of the cable is assigned to the relevant overhead asset (e.g. "D-AccessOH0025"), else the underground cable and the number of pairs of the cable is assigned to the relevant underground asset.

The same principle applies to trenches, ducts, manholes, joints, and distribution points.

As poles are already adjusted in the "Dimensioning at the section level", they are not tested in the aggregation queries.

As aforementioned (4.3.5.5.3 and 4.4.2), when a core network goes through the section, the trench has the same length as if the network was underground, but its size is adjusted as there is no lead-in duct.

Model Documentation – Public Version

Those assumptions are computed in the queries "SELECT RESULTS CU OH BUILDING", "SELECT RESULTS CU OH SECTION", and "FILL RESULTS CU OH MODELLING" and their equivalents for fibre.

# 4.4.4 Underground assumptions

In the underground networks, no overhead is taken into account. The queries that perform aggregation at MDF level consist in aggregating the underground assets and assigning to zero the overhead assets (overhead cable and joints, poles, overhead CCT/FAT).

This selection and aggregation is computed in the queries "SELECT RESULTS CU UG BUILDING", "SELECT RESULTS CU UG SECTION", and "FILL RESULTS CU UG MODELLING" and their equivalents for fibre.

# 5 Costing the access network

This section covers the methodology implemented in the Microsoft Excel component of the access network cost model, dealing with the costing of the access network given an inventory of assets produced in the Microsoft Access component of the access network cost model.

# 5.1 Reference files

The local access input file gathers from the Chorus data collection all the unit costs used in the local access network, in addition to data and parameters necessary for the dimensioning.

All the unit costs are used in the "Assets" spreadsheet.

In the following table,

- The file reference is the index of the issue (as indexed in the data request to Chorus) to which the data collection provided by Chorus answers;
- Content summarises the question asked and the answer provided;
- Usage indicates where the input is used.

Table 50 - Reference files

File reference	Content	Usage
[ ]CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	"Assets"
[ ] CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	"Assets"
[ ] CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	"Assets"
[ ] CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	"Assets" and "MDF data"
[ ] CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	"MDF data"
[ ] CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	"Assets"
[ ] CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	"Assets"
[ ] CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	"Assets"
[ ] CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	"Assets"
[ ] CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	"Assets"
[ ] CNZCI	[ ] CNZCI	"Assets"

Model Documentation – Public Version

# 5.2 Inputs

The access network cost model is fed by four inputs sheets (see section 2.2.1):

- Import from the ACCESS;
- Assets;
- MDF data;
- Dashboard.

# 5.2.1 Import from the ACCESS

The access network cost model is fed by five inputs from the Microsoft Access model:

- Copper overhead inventory;
- Copper underground inventory;
- Fibre overhead inventory;
- · Fibre underground inventory; and
- FTTH and FWA lines per MDF.

These first four tables provide for each MDF/ODF the inventory of assets (from cables to trenches).

The four tables do not provide the MDF/ODF used (from a catalogue) but the requested size of the MDF and ODF. The choice and allocation of MDF/ODF is made in the access network cost model.

Those four tables are described in the section 4.4.1.

The fifth table provides the number of FTTH and FWA lines for each MDF. The number of FWA lines is broken down into distance slots, in order to assess the throughput needs for each exchange.

## 5.2.2 Assets

The "Assets" table lists all the assets used in the fibre and copper networks. For each asset, the table indicates:

- Which type of asset it is (e.g. cable, joint, trench);
- Whether it is an infrastructure (and is eligible to cost mitigation);
- Unit cost and year of input price;
- Lifetime:
- Price trend; and
- Tax depreciation rate.

In this spreadsheet the depreciation factor is computed for the currently selected year.

It shall be noted that unit costs include for each asset:

- Material:
- Labour;
- Design and project management when relevant;
- Service company overheads.

#### Model Documentation – Public Version

#### 5.2.3 MDF data

#### 5.2.3.1 Overview

The "MDF data" spreadsheet gathers MDF-specific parameters that stem from the Commission data collection:

- Macro parameters (when the parameter is not provided at the MDF level, a national parameter is used):
  - Whether the MDF is urban or rural;
  - Percentage of cost allocated to leased lines;
  - Percentage of overhead network Lead-In;
  - Percentage of overhead network Distribution;
  - Percentage of overhead network Feeder;
  - Percentage of shared overhead infrastructure;
  - Percentage of shared underground infrastructure;
  - Percentage of cost reduction due to shared overhead infrastructure;
  - Percentage of cost reduction due to shared underground infrastructure.
- Trenching unit costs:
  - Small trench unit cost;
  - Medium trench unit cost;
  - Large trench unit cost;
  - Very large trench unit cost;
  - Extra large trench unit cost.
- Count of FTTH and FWA lines in the base case scenario.
  - When another FWA scenario is run, the costs of FWA are extrapolated from the costs of FWA in the base case scenario, on the basis of the throughput uplift between both scenarios.
  - In the base case scenario, the extrapolation returns a 1 multiplier, i.e. does not affect the inventory of the FWA assets computed in the MS Access model.

### 5.2.3.2 Trenching unit costs

Trenching unit costs are provided by BECA for six soil types and for a large set of sizes (driven by the number of ducts) and reflect the latest BECA trenching costs model.

- 1. The unit costs are averaged to match the four trench sizes defined in the model:
  - Medium: 1 50mm duct;
  - Large: 2 50 mm ducts;
  - Very large: 3 50 mm ducts;
  - Extra large: 4 or more 50 mm ducts.

The weights used for the extra large trenches are based on the actual distribution of trenches computed from the Access model.

TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

$$Cost_{XXL} = \frac{l_{4}Cost_{4~ducts} + \cdots + l_{10}.Cost_{10~ducts}}{l_{4} + \cdots + l_{10}}$$

Where  $l_i$  is the length of trenches containing i ducts.

- A soil type distribution is calculated at the MDF level.
   MDF-specific trenching unit costs are obtained using weighted averages of soil-specific trenching unit costs and soil type distribution per MDF, limited by TSO boundary and FTTH footprint<sup>17</sup> (non-TSO and FWA areas not taken into account).
- 3. Duct installation costs can be either taken into account in the trenching cost or in the duct unit cost, using the parameter "Include duct labour". This does not have impact of the cost modelling but induces a different distribution of cost items. In the base case scenario, following international best practices, duct installation costs are included in the trenching costs. Note that Beca's costs are modified before being copied to the Trenching model. The modification consists in removing the material cost of ducts from the trenching costs. Then, the output of BECA model differs from what is copied into the Trenching model (by n<sub>50mm</sub> x \$10 or n<sub>110mm</sub> x \$15 where n is the number of ducts considered).
- 4. For all types of soil, a weighted average of all eligible techniques costs is used. Weights are provided by BECA and reflect the actual distribution of techniques in the network.
- Urban unit costs are adjusted: some techniques are removed from the set of eligible techniques, such as mole ploughing. Plus, reinstatement costs are added to open trench techniques costs.
- 6. Design costs (inclusive of overheads) are added to the outputs of the urban and rural trenching costs.
- 7. Urban and rural unit costs are averaged using the urban/rural mix in each MDF.

Those computations are performed in the Excel file "Inputs for trenches" and copied into the access cost model, in the spreadsheet "MDF data".

# 5.2.3.3 Throughput delivered to FWA customers

Throughput delivered to FWA customers is based on the document New Zealand copper local loop preliminary interference management plan, part 2, spectral

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> In the copper scenario, only non-TSO areas are removed from weighting calculation.

Model Documentation – Public Version

compatibility determination process (November 2007) which details performances of the ADSL2+ technology delivered over the copper network.

The following performances are delivered, under the ADSL2+ technology:

Table 51 - Throughput delivered under the ADSL2+ technology

Distance to the active node	Throughput delivered
Less than 4.4 km	More than 1.9 Mbps
From 4.4 km to 5 km	1.33 Mbps
From 5 km to 6 km	590 kbps
From 6 km to 7 km	210 kbps
Further than 7 km	Less than 150 kbps

Source: New Zealand copper local loop preliminary interference management plan, part 2, spectral compatibility determination process (November 2007)

In the FWA network, the distance to the active node is deemed as the distance to the exchange or to the non-RBI active node. Indeed, RBI active nodes can deliver greater performances thanks to the RBI capital contributions.

The performances cannot be lower than 150 kbps and are capped at 1.9 Mbps:

Table 52 - Throughput delivered to FWA customers

Distance to the active node (RBI active nodes excluded)	Throughput delivered
Less than 4.4 km	1.9 Mbps
From 4.4 km to 5 km	1.33 Mbps
From 5 km to 6 km	590 kbps
From 6 km to 7 km	210 kbps
Further than 7 km	150 kbps

Source : TERA Consultants

The Access model provides the aforementioned distance to the active node through the query "STATS FTTH and FWA lines per MDF" where FWA customers are broken down into the five distance categories listed above.

The results of this query are copied into the sheet "Import from the Access" (see section above). The results of the same query ran in the FWA base case scenario are copied into the sheet MDF data, in the cells G81:N800.

Total throughput is then computed as follows, at the MDF level:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{5} Customers_{i} * Throughput_{i}$$

Or

$$\sum_{i=1}^{5} Customers_{\geq i} * Marginal throughput_{i}$$

Where  $Customers_i$  is the number of customers in the i<sup>th</sup> distance slot and  $Customers_{\geq i}$  is the number of customers from the i<sup>th</sup> to the last distance slot and where  $Throughput_i$  is the throughput delivered to customers in the i<sup>th</sup> distance slot and  $Marginal\ throughput_i$  the additional throughput provided to customers in the i<sup>th</sup> distance slot compared to the throughput provided to customers in the i+1<sup>th</sup> distance slot.

For instance, in the first MDF area, there are 129 total FWA customers, 52 under 7 km – including 7 from 6 to 7 km –; 45 under 6 km, – including 1 from 5 to 6 km –; 44 under 5 km, – but 0 between 4.4 and 5 km – and 44 under 4.4 km.

At total, the throughput needed in this area is:

$$44 * 1900 + 0 * 1330 + 1 * 590 + 7 * 210 + 77 * 150$$

Or

FWA 4400 FWA 5000 FWA 6000 FWA 7000 FWA total Total Total throughput needed 1900 1330 590 210 150 15.149 150 380 ats FTTH and FWA lines per MDF scenario C 45 779 259 44 44 52 129 4,065

Figure 29 – Computation of FWA throughput

Source: TERA Consultants

#### 5.2.4 Dashboard

The "dashboard" spreadsheet provides for the key financial parameters of the model:

- Year of calculation;
- Corporate tax rate;
- Post-tax nominal cost of capital;
- FWA-related parameters
  - o The yearly spectrum cost,

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

- Number of operators per FWA sites,
- Throughput per FWA site,
- Throughputs for each type of FWA user (distance-to-the-node slots)

The dashboard also exposes the key results of the local access cost model.

# 5.3 Calculations

#### 5.3.1 Assets

For each asset, given the WACC, the tax depreciation rate and the corporate tax rate, an adjusted WACC is computed and is applied, jointly with the asset lifetime, to the asset to obtain a depreciation factor.

In addition, the unit cost is adjusted with the relevant price trend when the year of input price differs from the year of investment.

#### 5.3.2 Inventory

#### 5.3.2.1 Overview

The four inventories are split into inventories for each network level (from lead-in to Core EAS) in the "Inventory" spreadsheet.

In the copper network, as well as in the fibre network, overhead and underground are combined thanks to the MDF-specific parameters regarding the share of overhead and underground for each network level (see next section). In addition, in sub-sections 1.3 and 2.3 of the Investment sheet, the assets are aggregated at an asset type level (e.g. copper cable, trench), in order to provide metrics and control tests for the network dimensioning (e.g. total length of cable, total length of ducts). At this stage, the mix between overhead and underground is implemented for each level of network.

While all the lines of the inventory tables consist in simple aggregation functions, the lines related to MDF and ODF perform MDF and ODF dimensioning and ODF allocation. Indeed, the Access model provides as an output for fibre and copper the needed size of the MDF/ODF, as well as the need stemming from the FWA and core networks.

The number of core microwave sites is not taken account in the modelling.

# 5.3.2.2 FWA inventory

FWA network costs are computed within two steps:

- Determining the total costs of the FWA network, based on the output of the Access model:
- Estimating an average cost per site (total costs divided by total number of antennas modelled) and applying this costs to the actual number of antennas needed in each exchange area.

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation - Public Version

- The number of antennas needed in each exchange area is determined in the sheet "MDF data". In the base case scenario, no extrapolation is performed: the number of antennas needed is the number of antennas stemming from the model.
- o In the extrapolated scenario, the total number of antennas needed is extrapolated from the number of antennas in the sample multiplied by the ratio of total throughputs because the driver of costs is throughput not coverage:

Antennas needed=ThroughputExtrapolated coverageThroughputBase caseAn ennas

```
Antennas(extrapolated scenario) = Antennas(base case) *
Throughput(extrapolated scenario)/Throughput(base case)
```

This is performed in the sheet "Inventory", ahead of the FWA inventory (in lines 1823 and 2266).

Additional antennas (total antennas needed minus antennas modelled in the base case) are then assigned to non-RBI exchanges areas unlikely to be unbundled.

The total inventory related to FWA sites (including backhaul and ODF) is inferred from the average inventory per site (according to the RBI sites used in the base case scenario) and multiplied by the total number of antennas needed.

Plus, as the spectrum costs correspond to a national coverage, spectrum costs are discounted according to the actual number of FWA-covered premises in each MDF area:

$$Spectrum\ costs(actual\ coverage) = Spectrum(national) * \frac{FWA\ lines}{FTTH + FWA\ lines}$$

#### 5.3.2.3 Poles

Two types of poles are used in the access network, while solely one type is modelled in the Access model:

- Electricity poles, along the major side of section;
- Telecommunications poles, on the minor side and in lead-in.

Poles allocated to distribution are always electricity poles.

Among poles allocated to lead-in, the number of electricity poles matches the number of distribution points.

This computation is performed in the sheet "Inventory" where lead-in poles are divided into telecommunications poles "Pole" and electricity poles "Pole D" (lines 1712, 1717).

Electricity poles are more expensive than telecommunications poles but are shared with electricity companies, on a 10/90 basis (10% for the HEO, 90% for the electricity company). Plus, the HEO is incurring additional NZD 38/pole/year for rent access.

Model Documentation – Public Version

The cost of rent access has been determined by the Commission and stems from the average rental paid by the HEO to the EDB in a reciprocal rental agreement.

The unit cost of electricity pole is adjusted such as 10% of the model unit cost matches 10% of the actual unit cost plus NZD 38/year.

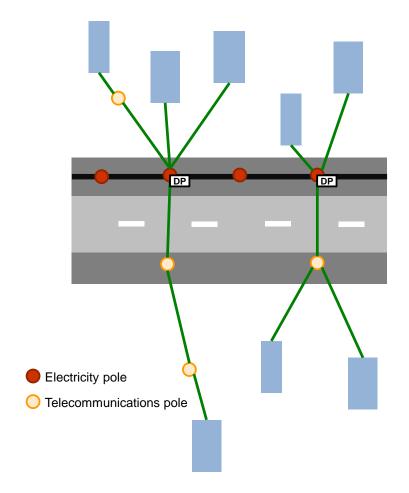


Figure 30 - Electricity poles and telecommunications poles

Source: TERA Consultants

### 5.3.2.4 Infrastructure sharing implementation

Underground and overhead infrastructures might be shared or rented to utility networks, leading to cost reduction, according to the Commission data.

Such infrastructure sharing is performed through four parameters when assessing the local access network investment:

- Percentage of shared major poles (electricity poles);
- Percentage of shared minor poles (telecommunications poles);
- Percentage of shared underground infrastructure;
- Percentage of cost reduction due to shared poles;

#### Model Documentation - Public Version

Percentage of cost reduction due to shared underground infrastructure.

NB: shared infrastructure includes trenches and manholes, not ducts since they are assumed to be dedicated to each company.

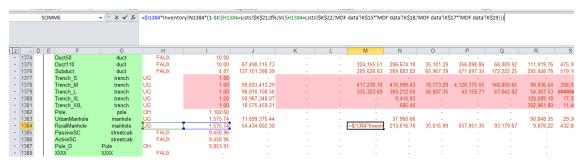
For overhead (respectively underground), the cost reduction applied to the investment is:

% Cost reduction = % Shared infra  $\times$  % Cost reduction when shared

This compound rate is applied to infrastructures investment, checking whether the asset is an underground infrastructure ("UG"), an overhead infrastructure ("OH") or not an infrastructure ("FALSE") in column Investment!H:H: "Is infrastructure?".

For each asset, the inventory (here, Inventory!L2147) is multiplied by its current unit cost (here, \$I2151) and eventually discounted with the compound cost reduction (here, either 0%, 1-'MDF data'!I\$25\*'MDF data'!I\$28, 1-'MDF data'!I\$26\*'MDF data'!I\$28 or 1-'MDF data'!I\$27\*'MDF data'!I\$29).

Figure 31 - Screenshot of the "Investment" spreadsheet: infrastructure sharing implementation (with utilities)



Source: TERA Consultants

Furthermore, underground infrastructure assets are also subject to another cost reduction, which stems from the access part of fibre leased lines (see Model specification).

This cost reduction is applied in the sub-sections "1.3 Copper network investment" and "2.3 Fibre network investment" of the "Investment" spreadsheet (and "Annual cost" spreadsheet), for the ducts, trenches and manholes.

As, at this stage, the mix between overhead and underground is already implemented, the share of leased lines (here, 'MDF data'!I\$21) is only applied to the share of underground investments (here, 1-'MDF data'!I\$22).

Written as an equation, it can be summarised as, for each MDF area:

```
\Sigma(Lead in capex in OH net | If asset is "duct") * %OH in lead in + \Sigma(Lead in capex in UG net | If asset is "duct") * %UG in lead in * (1 – %Leased lines)
```

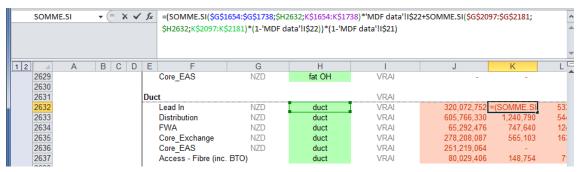
With net = network, OH = overhead, UG = Underground, %OH = percentage of overhead infrastructure, %UG = 1- %OH = percentage of underground infrastructure,

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation - Public Version

%LeasedLines = % of length of the underground network which is shared with access fibre leased lines.

Figure 32 - Screenshot of the "Investment" spreadsheet: infrastructure sharing implementation (with leased lines)



Source: TERA Consultants

#### 5.3.3 Investments

The "Investment" spreadsheet performs the capex computation given:

- The inventory;
- The unit costs;
- Possible cost reduction stemming from infrastructure sharing.

For each asset, MDF and network level, it multiplies the number of assets with the unit costs and the possible cost reductions (shared infrastructure, leased lines).

Cost reductions are applied to infrastructures (poles, ducts, trenches, manholes) with the compound rate:

Cost reduction = (% shared infrastructures)  $\times$  (% cost reduction when shared)

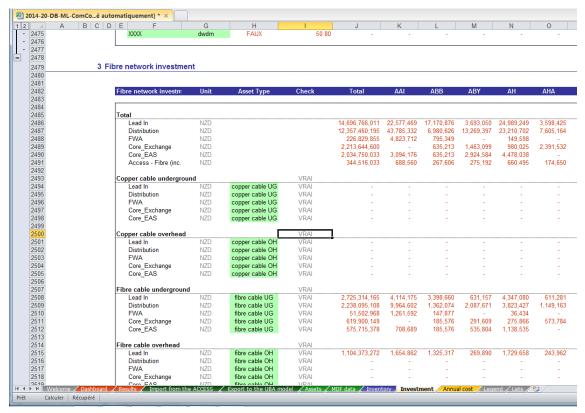
A different rate applies to underground and to overhead infrastructures. The rate is implemented by checking the field "Is infrastructure?" defined for each asset (FALSE, UG or OH).

Regarding leased lines, a share of underground infrastructures is withdrawn to each level of network.

For the copper and fibre network, it combines the overhead and underground investments using the "MDF data" percentage of overhead.

Model Documentation - Public Version

Figure 33 - Screenshot of the "investment" spreadsheet



Source: TERA Consultants

Hence, the investment is allocated to each of the seven (copper) or five (fibre) network levels and to each asset type and summed to form the total investment per network level and per MDF.

In the case of underground infrastructure (ducts, trenches, manholes), a share of the costs is withdrawn and allocated to leased lines as an eighth/sixth network level, according to the "MDF data" parameter "Percentage of cost allocated to leased lines".

#### 5.3.4 Annual costs

The "annual costs" spreadsheet annualises the capex resulting from the "investment" spreadsheet using for each asset the depreciation factor computed in the "assets" spreadsheet.

For the four network assumptions (copper overhead, copper underground, fibre overhead, fibre underground), each asset investment is multiplied by its depreciation factor.

Then, for the copper and for the fibre networks, the annual costs are combined using the share of overhead, and summed in the Total sub-table (in "Annual costs", 1.3 and 2.3).

Finally, the total annual costs for the fibre network and for the copper network are copied into the "Export to the core model" sheet using a macro.

# 5.4 Outputs

The Access network cost model performs three outputs:

- Export to the UBA model;
- Results;
- Dashboard.

# 5.4.1 Export to the UBA model

The export to the UBA model contains the following data for the years 2015 to 2019:

- Costs: It provides the total annual costs per exchange of UCLL and Copper Local Loop, and the network investment and annual capex split by level of network (Access, Core aggregation and Core transmission);
- Volumes: It provides the total number of lines and the surface for MDFs and ODFs, in the copper network;
- Number of FTTH and FWA lines, and FWA sites (for opex calculation purposes).

The computation is performed through a macro function, Fill\_the\_results(), that increments the year of investment (from 2015 to 2019), run the model and writes in the outputs in the "Export to the UBA" spreadsheet, the UCLL and copper yearly costs and the network total investment, as well as the MDF volumes.

TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled
Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation - Public Version

Figure 34 - Screenshot of the "Fill\_the\_results()" VBA macro

```
Sub Fill the results()
      Dim currentYear As Double, year As Double, Status As Double
     Application.ScreenUpdating = False
      Status = 0
     currentYear = Range("PRM_Year").Value
      For year = 2015 To 2019
            Application.StatusBar = "Calculations : " & Format(Status, "0%") & " completed."
            Status = Status + 1 / (2019 - 2015 + 1)
Range("PRM_Year").Value = year
            Calculate
           Range("UCLL_YearlyCost").Copy
Range("UCLL_YearlyCost_" & CStr(year)).PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Transpose:=True
           Range("UCLL_YearlyCost_" & CStr(year)).PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Transpose:=True
Range("Copper_YearlyCost_").Copy
Range("Copper_YearlyCost_" & CStr(year)).PasteSpecial Paste:=xlPasteValues, Transpose:=True
           Range("AccessCopper_Investment_" & CStr(year)).Value = Range("CopperInvestment_LeadIn") + Range("CopRange("AccessFibre_Investment_" & CStr(year)).Value = Range("CopperInvestmen_AccessFibre").Value
Range("CoreDSLAM_Investment_" & CStr(year)).Value = Range("CopperInvestment_CoreDSLAM") + Range("CopRange("CoreExchange_Investment_" & CStr(year)).Value = Range("CopperInvestment_CoreExchange").Value
Range("CoreEAS_Investment_" & CStr(year)).Value = Range("CopperInvestment_CoreEAS").Value
           Range("ShareSLU " & CStr(year)).Value = Range("ShareSLU").Value
     Next year
      Range("PRM_Year").Value = currentYear
      Calculate
     Application.StatusBar = False
      Application.ScreenUpdating = True
End Sub
```

Source: TERA Consultants

The macro is run when pressing the "Update the results" button on the Dashboard spreadsheet.

#### 5.4.2 Results

The results table provides the capex and annual costs of the local access network for each MDF and for each type of network level, aggregating data from the "Investment" and "Annual costs" spreadsheets.

#### 5.4.3 Dashboard

The dashboard contains the key parameters of the model (WACC, tax rates) and presents the main results of the Access network cost model:

- Costs of the UCLL and copper networks, and FTTN SLU, at national, urban and rural levels;
- Key indicators of the UCLL and copper networks (e.g. total investments, total annual costs, by level of network).

# 6 Core network cost model

# 6.1 Reference files

The model is made of two files:

- The UBA model; and
- The "UBA input" file that gathers most of table documents provided by Chorus that have been used to feed the model.

Most of the inputs provided by Chorus and used in the model are gathered in the "UBA Input" file, in which three main output spreadsheets are computed:

- Geographical data;
- Assets; and
- Inputs for the Dashboard.

The following table describes how the data provided during the data collection have been used to derive the inputs of the model:

Table 53 - Core network cost model reference files

File reference	Content	Usage
2.3.2	List of sites	"Geographical data" spreadsheet
2.1	Distribution of xDSL customers per site	"Geographical data" spreadsheet
3.1.1 of s98 sent in September	Distribution of xDSL customers per site	"Geographical data" spreadsheet
2.2.3	Distribution of SHDSL customers per site	"Geographical data" spreadsheet
6.17	Description of the assets	"Assets" spreadsheet
6.19.6	Asset lives	"Assets" spreadsheet
6.15.3	Unit costs	"Assets" spreadsheet
3.1.1 of s98 sent in September	Number of customers	"Dashboard" spreadsheet
2.2.3 of s98 sent in September	Number of customers	"Dashboard" spreadsheet

Source: TERA Consultants

# 6.2 Inputs

The UBA model is fed with six input spreadsheets.

- Dashboard;
- Import from the ACCESS model;
- Import from the OPEX model;

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled

#### Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

- Parameters:
- · Geographical data; and
- Assets.

These spreadsheets are described in the following sections.

#### 6.2.1 Dashboard

The dashboard contains the main parameters of the model and the main results.

The main parameters are:

- The financial parameters (that comes from the Access model);
- The demand for each service; and
- The pricing approach for the different UBA services.

The main results are:

- The price of UCLL at the national level, in the urban areas and in the rural areas; and
- The price of the 4 UBA services (BUBA, EUBA40, EUBA90 and EUBA180).

## 6.2.2 Import from the ACCESS model

This spreadsheet contains the data that is needed from the access network cost model:

- Costs: It provides the total annual costs per exchange of UCLL and Copper Local Loop, and the network investment and annual capex split by level of network (Access, Core aggregation and Core transmission);
- Volumes: It provides the total number of lines and the surface for MDFs.

### 6.2.3 Import from the OPEX model

This spreadsheet contains the data that is needed from the Opex model:

- Opex (total opex per exchange for both UCLL and UBA);
- Unit costs for power and buildings;
- Indirect capex related to regulated services; and
- Labour costs dedicated to the access network.

#### 6.2.4 Parameters

The "Parameters" spreadsheet is composed of several single inputs and parameters of the model. It is composed of:

- The year of calculation;
- The REN interconnection links capacity;
- Site equipment parameters (site, power and cooling parameters);
- Share of civil engineering allocated to UBA;
- The speed of the different UBA offers; and
- Spare capacity calculation parameters for line cards.

Model Documentation – Public Version

#### 6.2.5 Geographical data

This spreadsheet details the geographical distribution of customers and the network topology:

- The "Access at cabinet" table provides the number of customers per service per cabinet and the parent exchange of each cabinet; and
- The "Access at Exchange" table provides the number of customers per service per exchange and to which FDS site each of the exchange is connected to.

#### 6.2.6 Assets

This spreadsheet gathers all dimensioning and costing data regarding active network equipment (DSLAMs and FDS) and site equipment (power equipment, air conditioning and security).

# 6.3 Network dimensioning

The UBA cost model is made of two dimensioning spreadsheets and four costing spreadsheets:

- Network dimensioning (dimensioning spreadsheet);
- Inventory (dimensioning spreadsheet);
- Network costing (costing spreadsheet);
- Allocation keys (costing spreadsheet);
- OPEX and ACCESS (costing spreadsheet); and
- UBA (costing spreadsheet);

These spreadsheets are described hereafter.

#### 6.3.1 Network dimensioning

The aim of this spreadsheet is to dimension the active cabinets and the exchange sites, i.e. to assess the number of assets needed for all the categories of assets.

#### 6.3.1.1 Cabinet

Dimensioning a cabinet means dimensioning all the assets that are included in the cabinet:

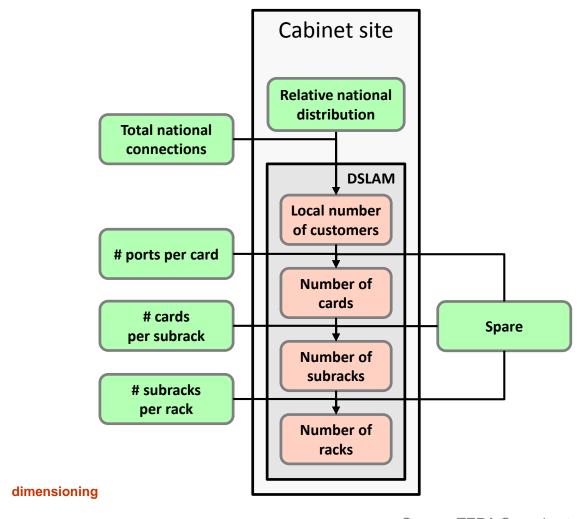
- The line card:
- · The subrack holding the line cards; and
- The rack holding the subracks.

The dimensioning principle of the cabinet is described in the following figure:

Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

Figure 35 - Equipment dimensioning - Cabinet



Source: TERA Consultants

NB: an additional SFP is added per subrack if the actual traffic exceeds the maximum capacity of a single SFP.

This dimensioning is carried out in the table 1 of the spreadsheet "Network dimensioning".

### 6.3.1.2 Exchange

There are two types of exchanges:

- Exchanges without switch; and
- Exchanges with switches (EAS).

Both types of exchanges contain DSLAMs for which the dimensioning is similar to the dimensioning of the DSLAMs located in the cabinets. The DSLAMs located in the exchanges are made of the exact same assets as the DSLAMs located in the cabinets:

- The line card:
- The subrack holding the line cards; and
- The rack holding the subracks.

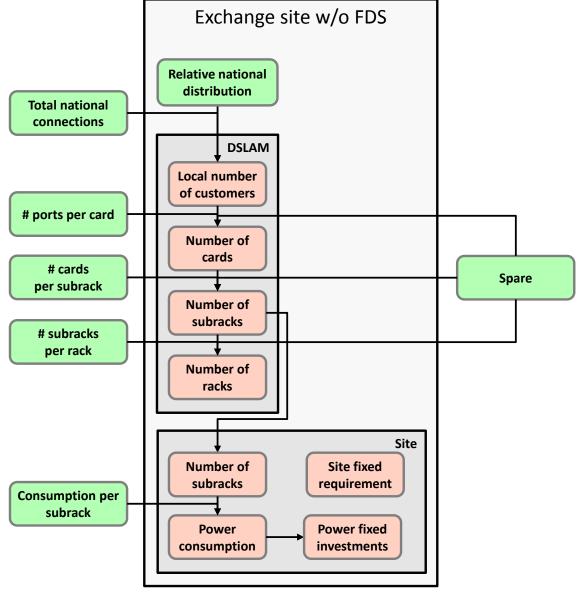


Figure 36 - Dimensioning of an exchange with no FDS

Source: TERA Consultants

The exchanges with switches contain switches which are made of the following assets:

- The small form factor pluggable (SFP);
- The card;
- The subrack; and
- The rack.

The number of ports required on the FDS is the sum of the number of ports reserved to interconnect the switch to the REN, the number of ports reserved by RSP (Retail Service Providers) to collect the BSA traffic and the number of ports required to plug all the DSLAMs it aggregates.

Model Documentation – Public Version

All DSLAMs are connected with a 1G port to the switch, the FDS is considered to be interconnected to the REN with two 1G ports. The number and the capacity of ports used by RSPs has been provided by Chorus for each site.

The dimensioning principle of the exchange with a switch is described in the following figure:

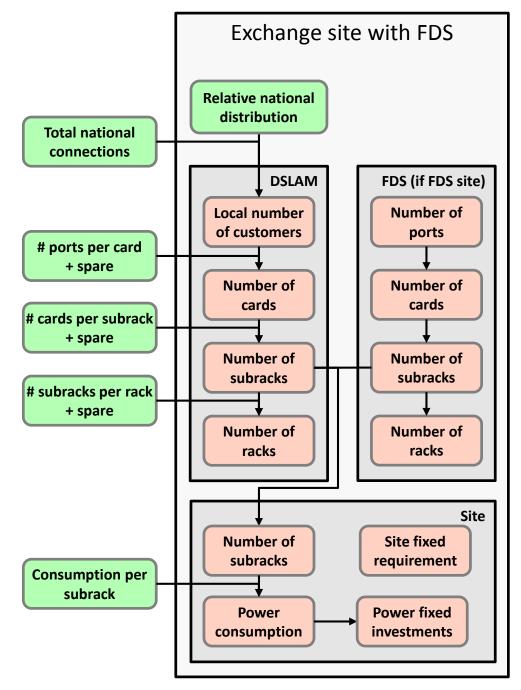


Figure 37 - Dimensioning of an exchange with a switch

Source: TERA Consultants

The dimensioning of the exchanges is made of four tables:

 In the first table, the demand is derived per exchange based on the network topology; Model Documentation - Public Version

- In the second table, the DSLAM in all the sites are dimensioned;
- In the third table, the FDS (i.e. the switches) are dimensioned;
- In the fourth table, the fixed cost related to power investment is dimensioned.

NB: an additional SFP is added per subrack if the actual traffic exceeds the maximum capacity of a single SFP.

#### 6.3.2 Inventory

The aim of this spreadsheet is to derive the network inventory including the network power usage and the network space requirements.

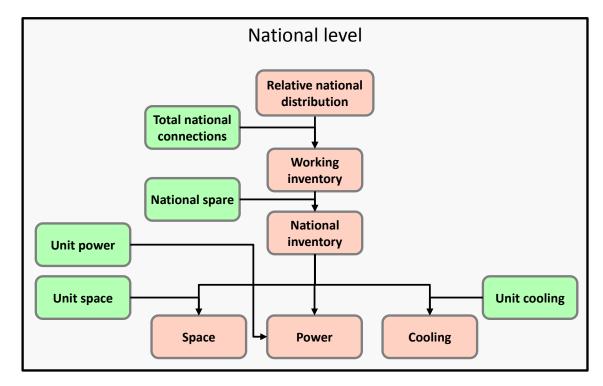


Figure 38 - Inventory and Buildings

Source: TERA Consultants

Based on the number of assets required to handle the demand (the working inventory), the model includes some spare capacity. This constitutes the national inventory.

Based on the inventory, it also dimensions space, power and cooling variable parts which are proportional to the number of network assets deployed.

Each asset has been provided with its power consumption, a cooling requirement and a unit space per asset. The multiplication of these units by the inventory gives the total power, cooling and space requirement.

Space used at exchange is estimated thanks to the following rules.

The space used at exchange is made of two parts:

a fixed part, related to power, common rooms and doors,

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

a variable part, directly related to the rack space used.

Exchanges with switches are bigger than exchanges without switches. It results in a higher fixed part.

In exchanges shared between FDS and DSLAMs this additional fixed space is allocated half to FDS and half to DSLAMs.

The space allocated to FDS is therefore:

$$\frac{1}{2}$$
Site space + #<sub>FDS racks</sub> \* Space per FDS

• The space allocated to DSLAMs is:

$$\frac{1}{2}$$
Site space + #<sub>DSLAM racks</sub> \* Space per DSLAM

# 6.4 Financial calculation

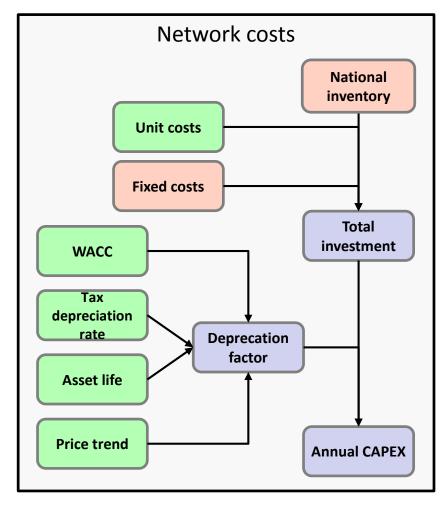
# 6.4.1 Network costing

The aim of this spreadsheet is to derive the network total investment and the network annual capex.

#### Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

Figure 39 - Network costing



Source: TERA Consultants

The network total investment is derived by adding the fixed costs (computed in the spreadsheet "Network dimensioning") with the variable costs which are obtained by multiplying the assets quantities by their unit cost. In accordance with criterion 34 of the Model Reference Paper, the cost of the DSLAM included in the RBI program has been removed from the total investment used to calculate UBA additional costs.

The network annual capex is derived from the network total investment by multiplying by the depreciation factor.

#### 6.4.2 Allocation keys

The aim of this spreadsheet is to derive two sets of allocation keys.

The first set of allocation keys are used to allocate the non-network costs. The following keys provide a split between UBA and UCLL:

#### Model Documentation – Public Version

Table 54 - Allocation keys of non-network costs

Allocation key	Description
Investment	Allocation proportional to the total investment
Annual capex	Allocation proportional to annual cost
Active lines	Allocation proportional to the number of active customers
Access	All costs allocated to the UCLL
UBA	All costs allocated to UBA

Source: TERA Consultants

The second set of allocation keys are used to allocate the annual cost of the core network assets between the different services that use them. All the following keys are split among xDSL customers at cabinet, xDSL customers at Exchange, SHDSL customers at cabinet and SHDSL customers at Exchange:

Table 55 - Allocation keys of core network assets

Allocation key	Description
Customers	Allocation based on all customers
Exchange customers	Allocation based on customers connected directly to an exchange site
xDSL exchange customers	Allocation based on xDSL (i.e. ADSL and VDSL) customers connected directly to an exchange site
SHDSL Exchange customers	Allocation based on SHDSL customers connected directly to an exchange site
Cabinet customers	Allocation based on customers connected to a cabinet
xDSL cabinet customers	Allocation based on xDSL (i.e. ADSL and VDSL) customers connected to a cabinet
Customers and ports	Allocation based on all customers and on the number of ports
SHDSL cabinet customer	Allocation based on SHDSL customers connected to a cabinet

Source: TERA Consultants

### 6.4.3 OPEX and ACCESS

The aim of the "OPEX and ACCESS" spreadsheet is to allocate non-network costs and to derive the annual cost per line of the local loop.

Fibre opex and FWA opex and spectrum costs are adjusted in this sheet.

#### 6.4.3.1 Non-network costs

There are four types of non-network costs that should be taken into account and allocated to the different relevant services:

- The IT costs:
- The miscellaneous costs;
- The access specific costs;
- The UBA specific costs.

For each of these non-network costs, a specific allocation key has to be determined. The allocation keys are selected among the allocation keys computed in the spreadsheet "Allocation keys". The allocations keys are identified in the following table:

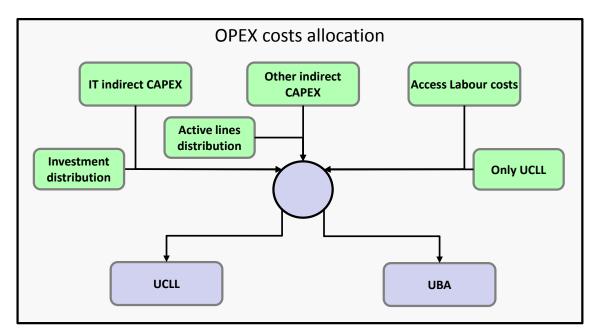
Table 56 - Non-network costs allocation keys

Cost	Allocation key
IT costs	Investment
Miscellaneous indirect	Active lines
Access	Access
UBA	UBA

Source: TERA Consultants

All four non-network costs are outputs of the Opex model.

Figure 40 - Opex and Access Allocations - Indirect Capex + Access Labour costs allocation



Source: TERA Consultants

All four non-network costs are national cost, i.e. there are no regional variations.

#### Bitstream Access services

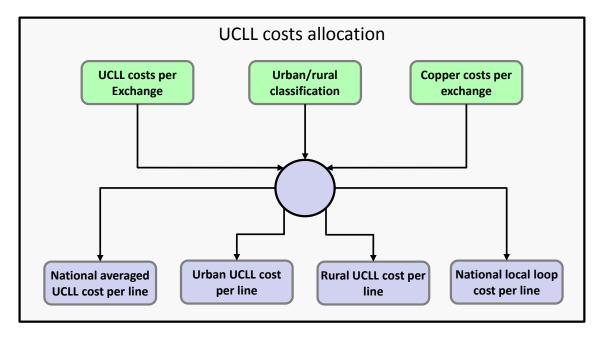
Model Documentation - Public Version

#### 6.4.3.2 Cost of the access network

The access network cost model derives annual capex per exchange for the copper local loop and the UCLL.

The objective of the second table is to derive a cost per line (annual capex + opex + all non-network costs) at a national level and to provide a cost for the urban and rural geotypes.

Figure 41 - Opex and Access Allocations - UCLL and Copper Local Loop cost calculation



Source: TERA Consultants

The opex are computed per MDF, however the non-network costs are national costs. They are therefore allocated to each MDF using the EPMU approach.

FWA opex are inferred from Vodafone's RBI network data: an average opex per site is used.

They are applied on the basis of the actual throughput demand and Vodafone's throughput capacity, for each MDF area, as it is assumed Vodafone sites are used at their full capacity:

$$Opex\ FWA(MDF) = Total\ Opex\ FWA_{Vodafone} * \frac{FWA\ sites\ modelled}{Total\ Vodafone\ sites}$$

This is performed in the column P, lines 72 to 792.

FTTH opex are discounted by the share of FWA users, for each exchange.

$$Opex\ FTTH(MDF) = Opex\ FTTH_{Opex\ model}(MDF) * \frac{FTTH\ lines}{FTTH\ + FWA\ lines}$$

#### 6.4.4 UBA

The aim of this spreadsheet is to derive the unit cost of the UBA service. The following figure provides an overview of the approach followed:

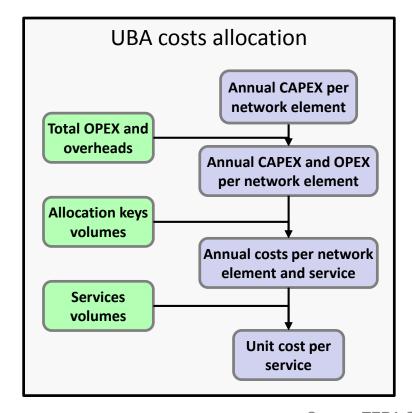


Figure 42 - UBA costs allocation

Source: TERA Consultants

The first step is to derive the annual cost of the network which is the sum of:

- The annual capex as computed in the spreadsheet "Network costing";
- The annual opex as computed in the spreadsheet "OPEX and ACCESS";
- The annual non-network costs as computed in the spreadsheet "OPEX and ACCESS".

The second step is to allocate the network annual cost between the different services using the parts of the core network that are modelled. These include the following services:

- xDSL services (composed of UBA and VDSL services);
- SHDSL services; and
- Interconnection.

The allocation is made asset by asset. For each asset, a specific allocation key is determined. Following the capacity based allocation approach, the allocation key is selected so that it is consistent with the dimensioning driver. Each asset has therefore a specific allocation key that has been computed in the spreadsheet "Allocation keys". The allocation key of each asset is identified in the following table:

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled

#### Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation - Public Version

Table 57 - UBA Allocation keys

Asset	Allocation key
MDF Sites	Exchange Customer
Cabinet xDSL Cards	xDSL cabinet Customer
Cabinet SHDSL Cards	SHDSL cabinet Customer
Cabinet DSLAM Racks and sites	Cabinet Customer
Cabinet-Exchange fibres	Cabinet customer
Exchange xDSL Cards	xDSL exchange Customer
Exchange SHDSL Cards	SHDSL exchange Customer
Exchange DSLAM Racks and sites	Exchange Customer
Exchange-FDS fibres	Customer
FDS	Customers and ports

Source: TERA Consultants

The third and last step is to derive the unit cost of the UBA service. It is achieved by dividing the annual costs allocated to UBA by the number of customers of this service.

# 6.5 Outputs

The output of the model is made of two spreadsheets:

- The "Output" spreadsheet;
- The "Saved outputs" spreadsheet; and
- The "Pricing" spreadsheet.

These three spreadsheets are described in the following sections.

### **6.5.1** Output

The Output spreadsheet takes as input results from the rest of the model using a macro. The button "Update the results" calculates for each year between 2015 and 2019 the results of the model for:

- Total capex investment related to DSL services and Total annual capex allocated to DSL; and
- 'Annualised TSLRIC cost of the ULL' and 'Annualised TSLRIC cost of SLUBH' for both rural and urban geotypes.

#### 6.5.1.1 The UBA service

The 'Total annual capex allocated to DSL' is used to derive an average cost per DSL customer, based on the total number of DSL customers. This average cost is then

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services

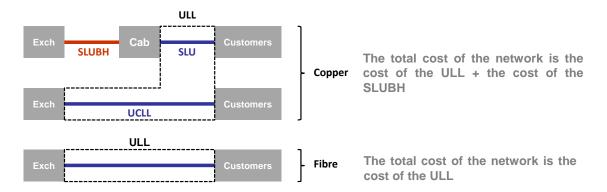
Model Documentation – Public Version

adjusted to build different offers depending on the quality of service provided using a gradient.

### 6.5.1.2 The ULL services

The Access model outputs a total cost for the ULL network.

Figure 43 - ULL cost as outputted by the access model



Source: TERA Consultants

Due to geographical scope differences, in the fibre network case, the cost of the ULL is the difference between the cost of the fibre ULL minus the cost of the copper SLUBH.

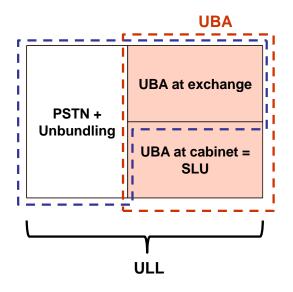
In both case, the total cost of the network is therefore the cost of the ULL + the cost of the SLUBH.

The total cost of connecting all customers to the exchange is the cost of the ULL + the cost of the SLUBH.

#### Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation - Public Version

Figure 44 - Venn diagram of different customers' demand



Source: TERA Consultants

Chorus has provided the total ULL demand (calculated as the number of copper connections + the number of fibre connections), and the total UBA demand split between cabinet and exchange.

Two assumptions have been defined:

- The SLU demand has been considered as equal to the UBA demand at cabinet (meaning that all active lines at cabinet are UBA lines);
- The demand for SLU backhaul is equal to the SLU demand (all RSP use SLU backhaul for DSL products at cabinet.

The inputs available in the core model are therefore:

- C<sub>ULL</sub>: The ULL total cost.
- C<sub>SLUBH</sub>: The SLU backhaul total cost.
- #<sub>ULL</sub>: The total ULL demand.
- #<sub>UCLL</sub>: The total UCLL demand.
- #<sub>UBA</sub>: The total UBA demand.
- #<sub>SLU</sub> = #<sub>SLUBH</sub>: The UBA demand at cabinet = the SLU demand = the SLUBH demand.

The following namings will be used below:

- P<sub>UCLL</sub>: The unit cost of a UCLL line.
- P<sub>SLU</sub>: The unit cost of a SLU line.
- P<sub>SLUBH</sub>: The unit cost of a SLU Backhaul service.
- C<sub>SLU</sub>: The total cost of the SLU.
- C<sub>UCLL</sub>: The total cost of the UCLL.

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services

#### Model Documentation - Public Version

• C<sub>Network</sub>: The total cost of the whole copper network including the SLUBH.

#### Two axioms have been defined:

- P<sub>UCLL</sub> = P<sub>SLU</sub> + P<sub>SLUBH</sub>: Each full line should have a same price.
- C<sub>Network</sub> = C<sub>ULL</sub> + C<sub>SLUBH</sub>: The total cost of the network (cost of connecting all
  customers) is the total cost of the copper network (UCLL + SLU = ULL) plus the
  total cost of the SLU Backhaul.

The objective of the model is to calculate the unit cost of UCLL, SLU and SLUBH ( $P_{UCLL}$ ,  $P_{SLU}$  and  $P_{SLUBH}$ ).

$$\begin{split} C_{\text{UCLL}} &= P_{\text{UCLL}} \times \#_{\text{UCLL}} = P_{\text{SLU}} \times \#_{\text{UCLL}} + P_{\text{SLUBH}} \times \#_{\text{UCLL}} \\ C_{\text{Network}} &= C_{\text{UCLL}} + C_{\text{SLU}} + C_{\text{SLUBH}} \\ &= P_{\text{SLU}} * \#_{\text{UCLL}} + P_{\text{SLUBH}} * \#_{\text{UCLL}} + P_{\text{SLU}} * \#_{\text{SLU}} + P_{\text{SLUBH}} * \#_{\text{SLU}} \\ &= (P_{\text{SLU}} + P_{\text{SLUBH}}) \times (\#_{\text{UCLL}} + \#_{\text{SLU}}) = P_{\text{UCLL}} \times \#_{\text{ULL}} \end{split}$$

Therefore we get the three unit costs defined as follow:

• 
$$P_{UCLL} = \frac{C_{Network}}{\#_{ULL}}$$

• P<sub>SLUBH</sub>= 
$$\frac{c_{SLUBH}}{\#_{SLU}}$$

#### **Cross-checks - cost recovery:**

Total revenues = R = #UCLL x PUCLL + #SLUBH x PSLUBH + #SLU x PSLU

• 
$$PUCLL = \frac{CULL + CSLUBH}{\#ULL}$$

• 
$$P_{SLUBH} = \frac{CSLUBH}{\#SLUBH}$$

• 
$$P_{SLU} = P_{UCLL} - PSLU = \frac{CULL + CSLUBH}{\#ULL} - \frac{CSLUBH}{\#SLUBH}$$

$$\mathsf{R} = \#_{\mathsf{UCLL}}^* \frac{\mathsf{CULL} + \mathsf{CSLUBH}}{\# \mathsf{ULL}} + \# \mathsf{S}_{\mathsf{LUBH}}^* \frac{\mathsf{CSLUBH}}{\# \mathsf{SLUBH}} + \#_{\mathsf{SLU}}^* \left( \frac{\mathsf{CULL} + \mathsf{CSLUBH}}{\# \mathsf{ULL}} - \frac{\mathsf{CSLUBH}}{\# \mathsf{SLUBH}} \right)$$

• 
$$\#_{SLU} = \#_{SLUBH}$$

• 
$$\#_{SLU} + \#_{UCLL} = \#_{ULL}$$

TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation - Public Version

• 
$$R = (\#_{ULL} - \#_{SLU}) * \frac{cull + cslubh}{\#ull} + CSLUBH + \#_{SLU} * (\frac{cull + cslubh}{\#ull} - \frac{cslubh}{\#slu})$$

- $R = C_{ULL} + C_{SLUBH}$
- R = Cost of the network

# Cross-checks - The unit cost of UCLL should be equal to the average unit cost of a line.

By construction of the price:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{UCLL}} &= \mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{SLU}} + \mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{SLUBH}} \\ \mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{SLU}} &* \frac{\#SLU}{\#ULL} + \mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{UCLL}} * \frac{\#UCLL}{\#ULL} \\ &= \frac{CSLU}{\#SLU} * \frac{\#SLU}{\#ULL} + \frac{CUCLL}{\#UCLL} * \frac{\#UCLL}{\#ULL} \\ &= \frac{CSLU}{\#ULL} + \frac{CUCLL}{\#ULL} \\ &= \frac{CULL}{\#ULL} \\ &= \mathsf{P}_{\mathsf{ULL}} \end{aligned}$$

#### 6.5.2 Pricing

The "pricing" spreadsheet is gathering all the prices that have been derived.

UCLL and UBA increment prices are rounded up to the second decimal, in order to avoid rounding inconsistencies when adding UCLL and UBA increment to form UBA price.

Other outputs are calculated on the basis of assets already modelled:

- "Handover Fibre space rental charge". This is calculated as the monthly cost of the asset "tie cable".
- "Remote tie cable service space rental charge". This is calculated as the monthly cost of the asset "tie cable".
- "Subloop tie cable service space rental charge". This is calculated as the monthly cost of the asset "tie cable" multiplied by the ratio of the IPP price of the SLU tie cable rental charge to the IPP price of the UCLL tie cable rental charge.
- "Access Seeker Handover Connection Monthly Rental Charge GigE capacity.
   Basic UBA Service only". This is calculated as the cost of a port for RSP

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

interconnection (with a share of FDS costs included). A gradient is applied to differentiate 1 GigE and 10 GibE ports.

- "Access Seeker Handover Connection Monthly Rental Charge GigE capacity.
   Enhanced UBA Services only". This is the same as above.
- "Access Seeker Handover Connection Monthly Rental Charge 10 GigE capacity. Basic UBA Service only". This is calculated as the cost of a port for RSP interconnection (with a share of FDS costs included). A gradient is applied to differentiate 1 GigE and 10 GibE ports.
- "Access Seeker Handover Connection Monthly Rental Charge 10 GigE capacity. Enhanced UBA Services only". This is the same as above.
- "Access Seeker Handover Connection Monthly Rental Charge STM1 capacity". This is based on the cost of the Modern Equivalent Asset and is therefore equal to "Access Seeker Handover Connection Monthly Rental Charge GigE capacity. Basic UBA Service only",
- Access Seeker Handover Connection Monthly Rental Charge STM4 capacity". This is based on the cost of the Modern Equivalent Asset and is therefore equal to "Access Seeker Handover Connection Monthly Rental Charge GigE capacity. Basic UBA Service only",

### 6.5.3 Saved outputs

The "saved outputs" spreadsheet recalls the UCLL and UBA prices obtained for various scenarios, including:

- Full FTTH;
- FTTH and FWA in in areas unlikely to be unbundled and covered by RBI FWA,
- FTTH and FWA in at the edge of areas unlikely to be unbundled extrapolated from the previous scenario (the difference with the previous scenario is that FWA is extrapolated to areas which are not covered by RBI)
- FTTH and FWA, FWA covering the full areas unlikely to be unbundled.
- Copper.

## 7 How to use the models

# 7.1 Opex model

To update the Opex model, the user can change some parameters that are located in the spreadsheet "Parameters" such as:

- The WACC:
- The targeted LFI;
- The trend used for forecasts;
- The type of costs used for the building cost.

Some other parameters can easily be easily changed in the spreadsheet "Inputs allocationkey":

- Floor space related to MDF and EAS (inputs from the Access and the Core models);
- The number of active and passive cabinets; and
- The length of km-pairs from the Access network cost model.

In order to model results that are exported to the Core network cost model, the user has to click on the "Fill" macro button present in the spreadsheet "EXPORT".

This sheet has to be copy-pasted in the spreadsheet 'Import from the OPEX model' of the Core network cost model.

Detailed results per type of cost for opex per line can be updated by clicking on the "Update" macro button in the spreadsheet "Results". This macro enables to run the model for all years within the control period.

#### 7.2 Access network cost model

To update the access network cost model, the user can change:

- a. The input parameters for the dimensioning in the Excel file "Inputs":
  - Open the Microsoft Access model, import the five parameter tables from the Excel file "Inputs" or modify the parameters directly in the five parameter tables within the Microsoft Access model;
  - ii. Compact the database.
  - iii. In the Microsoft Access model, to model
    - The copper scenario: set the parameter "FullFTTH" to 1 and "Duct110Diameter" to 110,
    - The full FTTH scenario: set "FullFTTH" to 1 and "Duct110Diameter" to 50,
    - The FTTH+FWA scenarios: set "FullFTTH" to 0 and "Duct110Diameter" to 50.

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

In order to run the base case, the model has to be run twice: in the copper scenario and in the FTTH+FWA scenario.

For the FTTH+FWA extrapolated scenarios (2 other scenarios), see the step (v).

- iv. Press the button "Start the modelling" in the control page;
- v. For the extrapolated scenarios, perform the following adjustments in the VBA routine "FWA":
  - In the scenario extrapolated to full areas areas unlikely to be unbunbled, 'de'-comment the following lines
    - 'DoCmd.OpenQuery "CLEAN PROCESS SERVED\_BY\_FWA"
    - 'DoCmd.OpenQuery "FILL PROCESS SERVED BY FWA"

#### As well as the following, from line

'DoCmd.OpenQuery "UPDATE SERVED\_BY\_FWA in SOURCE SECTIONS b"

#### To line

'DoCmd.OpenQuery "UPDATE SERVED\_BY\_FWA in SOURCE SECTIONS c"

#### And comment the line

DoCmd.OpenQuery "UPDATE SERVED\_BY\_FWA in SOURCE SECTIONS SCENARIO 1511"

• In the scenario extrapolated to the edge of areas unlikely to be unbundled but not covered by RBI FWA, do not proceed with the changes mentioned in the former paragraph and comment line

DoCmd.OpenQuery "UPDATE SERVED\_BY\_FWA in SOURCE SECTIONS SCENARIO 1511"

### And 'de'-comment line

DoCmd.OpenQuery "UPDATE SERVED\_BY\_FWA in SOURCE\_SECTIONS SCENARIO 1511+"

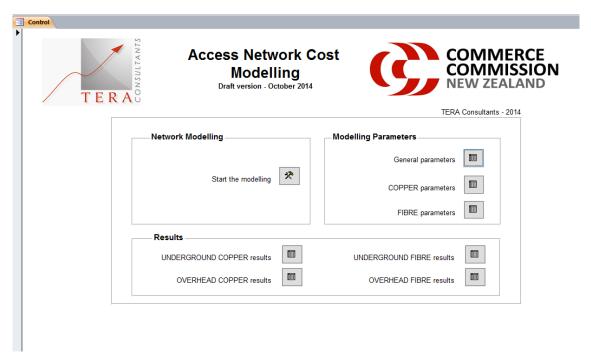
Note that five Access databases have been provided, each adapted to each of the five aforementioned scenarios: copper, FTTH, FTTH + FWA base case and the two FTTH + FWA extrapolated scenarios.

- vi. To get copper results, open the two copper outputs result tables pressing the two copper "Results" buttons and save them as Excel files;
- vii. To get FTTH or FTTH+FWA results, open the two fibre outputs result tables pressing the two copper "Results" buttons and save them as Excel files;
- viii. Run the query "Stats FTTH and FWA lines per MDF" and copy the results into an Excel file;
- ix. Open the Excel network access cost model, and copy the five tables into the sheet "Import from the ACCESS";
- x. Copy the table "Stats FTTH and FWA lines per MDF" resulting from the FTTH+FWA base case scenario into the sheet "MDF data", cells G81:N800;
- xi. Press the button "Update the results" in the Dashboard sheet;

Model Documentation - Public Version

xii. Copy and paste the values of the sheet "Export to the UBA model" to the UBA cost model (columns I to O)

Figure 45 - Screenshot from the Microsoft Access model - Control page



Source: TERA Consultants

- b. The geospatial data for the dimensioning in the Microsoft Access model
  - i. Import the new geospatial tables into the Microsoft Access, adding a suffix "new" to the new tables;
  - Update the old geospatial tables with the new tables using "Update"type SQL queries;
  - iii. Process to the routine (a) starting from the step (ii) described above.
- c. The input costs:
  - i. Open the spreadsheet "Inputs";
  - ii. Update the inputs costs;
  - iii. Copy and paste the sheet "Export to the cost model" to the "Access network cost model" Excel file, in the sheet "Assets";
  - iv. Process to the routine (a) starting from the steps (vii).
- d. The trenching costs:
  - v. Open the table "Inputs for trenches";
  - vi. Update the inputs costs;
  - vii. Copy and paste the sheet "MDF-specific trenching costs" to the "Access network cost model" Excel file, in the sheet "MDF data";
  - viii. Process to the routine (a) starting from the steps (vii).

Once results of the opex and Access models are pasted in the Core model, the Core model can be parameterized in the Dashboard for the financial and demand parameters, and in the spreadsheet parameters for all network-related parameters.

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services Model Documentation – Public Version

The results are shown in the "Pricing" spreadsheet after the button "Update the results" present in the "Dashboard" and the "Pricing" spreadsheet is pressed.

#### 8 Annexes

# 8.1 Annex: focus on LFI

#### 8.1.1 Context

The TSLRIC concept aims at modelling the costs of a recently built efficient network. Not only the capex but also the opex should be in line with this principle. While using the incumbent's opex as a starting point is common, it is very likely that the opex of the incumbent are much higher than the opex of a new efficient network, especially in the access network. As a consequence, it would not be consistent to add the capex of a new network (which are probably higher than the capex of a legacy network) and the opex of a legacy network (which are probably higher than the opex of a new efficient network).

The fact that the opex of a legacy network are higher than the opex of a new efficient network is implicitly confirmed by Chorus which explains in its "Management Commentary" of August 2014 that network degradation is one of the factors explaining the level of faults: "One of the key drivers for reported faults is the weather. During the year ended 30 June 2014, severe weather events in September 2013, March 2014 and April 2014 resulted in [ ]CNZCI more reactive maintenance required compared to the year ended 30 June 2013. Approximately [ ]CNZCI of the reactive maintenance work was on the Chorus network and this was not recoverable (compared to [ ]CNZCI on the Chorus network in the year to 30 June 2013). The level, type and cost of faults is affected by factors such as rainfall, lightning, network degradation, labour costs, material costs and network growth" (underlined by the author)<sup>18</sup>

As a consequence, efficiency adjustments must be applied on Chorus' opex for the access network, and in particular to maintenance opex.

For the avoidance of doubts, no efficiency adjustments have been performed on the UBA core network opex as the level of faults is supposed to reflect a much newer network.

### 8.1.2 Proposed approach

Maintenance opex can be calculated as follows:

Maintenance opex = Number of faults x Time to repair a fault x Cost per manhour

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Chorus - "Management Commentary" of August 2014

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

The number of faults is affected by the age of the network and by network degradation. This is less clear for the "Time to repair a fault" and it is obvious that the cost per manhour does not depend on the age of the network (but rather on economic local conditions). As a consequence, the most straightforward and obvious approach to adjust Chorus maintenance opex to reflect the costs of a new efficient network is to assess the number of faults of a new network.

Assuming that the maintenance opex evolve proportionally with the number of faults on the network is a reasonable assumption:

- 1 This is logic from the formula above;
- 2 This is what we observed in Ireland where the incumbent owns a resource management tool which enables to observe that when the number of faults decreases the maintenance opex decrease proportionally;
- 3 With respect to Chorus, we understand the following costs vary proportionally:
  - a. Maintenance contractors field costs (as we understand these are paid on a 'per task' basis);
  - Maintenance contractors overheads (to be discussed but these would be probably lower in case the number of tasks to be performed is significantly lower);
  - c. Chorus own maintenance staff (their work load is also linked to the number of faults).

As a consequence, it is necessary to assess the number of faults of a new network.

#### 8.1.3 Number of faults assessment

#### 8.1.3.1 General approach

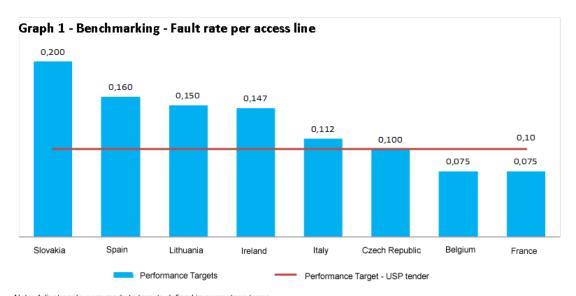
Statistics for the number of faults are generally expressed using the Key Performance Indicator called "Line Fault Index" (LFI). For the last year available (2013), [CNZCI

Portuguese NRA Anacom has performed an international benchmark giving a view on the observed LFI in several European countries:

### Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation - Public Version

Figure 46 - International benchmark on LFI



Note: Adjustments were made to targets defined in percentage terms Spain 4% per quarter; Tender - 0.1 per 1 line.

Source: ICP-ANACOM based on information compiled from the websites of European regulators

Source: http://www.anacom.pt/render.jsp?categoryId=345519

This benchmark tends to show that Chorus LFI ([ ]CNZCI) is rather in the high range as compared to these countries. However, it provides no insight on the level of LFI that would be observed on a new network as in all these countries, the network has been deployed several decades ago.

During the data collection process, Chorus stated they are unable to provide NZ-based assumption for a new network. In particular, it has not been possible to isolate the LFI for a recent copper deployment in a sample area.

As a consequence, the LFI of a new network cannot be assessed using Chorus data. An alternative approach would be to set the target LFI on the basis of benchmarked data for a <u>new network</u>. However, to our knowledge this information is not usually published by NRAs.

The only available option for the Commission is to use the target LFI set by the Irish National Regulatory Authority (NRA) ComReg in the context of copper LLU/SLU cost modelling:

"ComReg believes it is reasonable and proper to conclude that <u>a maximum</u> <u>LFI of 8% is appropriate given</u> that the modelled network relates to that of an efficient network (based on underground and overhead infrastructure) that had invested appropriate amounts in the renewal of the network over time.

TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

Conclusion in relation to the LFI of the network: A Line Fault Index not exceeding 8% is used within the BU-LRAIC model in determining the maximum LLU and SLU monthly rental charges."<sup>19</sup> (underlined by the author)

# 8.1.3.2 Relevance of Irish values in the specific context of New Zealand

Several factors could mean that the efficient LFI of a new network found in Ireland is significantly different from the efficient LFI of a new network in New Zealand:

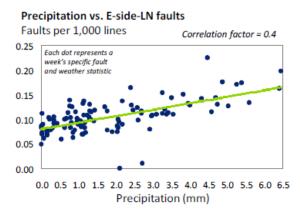
- Rainfalls;
- Humidity;
- Wind.

Indeed, a significant level of correlation between these factors and the number of faults at several levels of the network has recently been underlined by British wholesale operator Openreach:

Ref: 2014-20-DB-ML - BU models

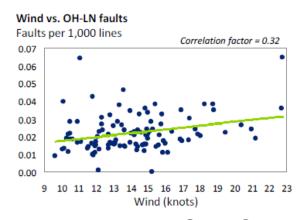
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> http://www.comreg.ie/\_fileupload/publications/ComReg1010.pdf

Figure 47 - Correlation between rainfalls and feeder (e-side) faults



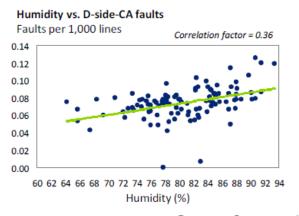
Source: Openreach, fault data analysis

Figure 48 - Correlation between wind and overhead network faults



Source: Openreach, fault data analysis

Figure 49 - Correlation between humidity and d-side faults



Source: Openreach, fault data analysis

This section aims at comparing that New Zealand and Ireland for these different topics.

#### 8.1.3.2.1 Rainfalls

Higher rainfall can lead to a higher number of faults. It rains 55% more in New Zealand as compared to Ireland:

Figure 50 - Yearly rainfalls in Ireland as compared to NZ

Country	Total Rainfalls		
NZ	1732 mm per year		
IRL	1118 mm per year		

Source:

http://sdwebx.worldbank.org/climateportal/index.cfm?page=country\_historical\_climate& ThisRegion=Australia&ThisCCode=NZL

http://sdwebx.worldbank.org/climateportal/index.cfm?page=country\_historical\_climate& ThisRegion=Europe&ThisCCode=IRL

However, there are great regional differences in how much it rains in New Zealand (e.g. very high rainfall in Fiordland). Consequently, the difference in average rainfall in New Zealand vs Ireland probably overstates the difference in the relevant measure (number of faults cause by rain).

# 8.1.3.2.2 Humidity

More humidity can lead to a higher number of faults. Humidity rates are similar in Ireland and in New Zealand:

Figure 51 - Humidity % in Ireland as compared to NZ

				Ulster		
				Average annual hum	idity	
				Place	9 am	3 pn
				Clones	86	75
				Malin Head	82	79
				Munster		
			Annual relative humid	dity averages		
				Place	9 am	3 pr
				Cork	87	77
				Roches Point	85	79
North Island		South Island		Shannon	84	72
verage annual humidi	itv	Annual relative humidity	averages	Valentia	83	77
Place	0/0	Place	%			
Auckland	82	Alexandra	77	Leinster		
Gisborne	76	Blenheim	76	Average daily humidi	ty	
Hamilton	85	Christchurch	85	Place	9 am	3 pi
Kaitaia	87	Dunedin	76	Birr	85	73
Masterton	84	Hokitika	84	Clondalkin	84	74
Napier	73	Invercargill	83	Dublin	83	73
New Plymouth	83	Kaikoura	73	Kilkenny	84	71
Palmerston North	81	Lake Tekapo	73	Mullingar	86	75
Rotorua	82	Manapouri - Te Anau	85	Wexford	84	78
Taupo	82	Milford Sound	92	Comments		
Taupo Tauranga	79	Mt Cook, Hermitage	78	Connacht	r.	
Tauranga Wanganui	79	Nelson	81	Annual relative humid		
Wellington	83	Queenstown	76	Place	9 am	3
-		Timaru	82	Belmullet	84	79
Whangarei	84	Westport	84	Claremorris	87	77

Source: http://www.currentresults.com/Weather/New-Zealand/humidity-annual-average.php

http://www.currentresults.com/Weather/Ireland/humidity-annual.php

# 8.1.3.2.3 Wind

More wind can lead to a higher number of faults on the overhead network. The average wind appears to be lighter in New Zealand (circa 13-14 kph) than in Ireland (between 14 and 25 kph depending on the regions).

# Bitstream Access services

Model Documentation – Public Version

Figure 52 - Average wind speed in New Zealand

Table 8. Monthly input data and surface characteristics for mean daily wind speed (km/hr).

Month	Mean	Range	Root GCV	Root MSE
January	13.5	4 - 36	5.26	2.63
February	12.6	4 - 35	5.01	2.50
March	12.3	3 - 33	4.92	2.45
April	11.7	3 - 35	4.60	2.27
May	11.9	3 - 33	4.85	2.41
June	11.4	2 - 36	4.47	2.21
July	11.6	2 - 37	4.77	2.37
August	12.3	3 - 35	4.65	2.31
September	13.7	4 - 34	5.38	2.68
October	14.6	5 - 40	5.69	2.84
November	14.5	5 - 38	5.53	2.75
December	13.8	4 - 34	5.38	2.69

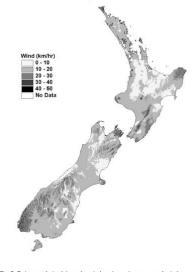


Fig. 7. Estimates, derived from the wind surface, of mean annual wind speed for points on a 1 km grid across New Zealand.

Source:

https://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/\_\_data/assets/pdf\_file/0020/21809/Climate\_Surfaces for New Zealand revised.pdf

Figure 53 - Average wind speed in Ireland



m/s	km/h		
4	14,4		
5	18,0		
6	21,6		
7	25,2		

Source: http://www.met.ie/climate/wind.asp

## 8.1.3.2.4 Conclusion

The comparisons performed on the weather conditions (rainfalls, humidity, rain) show no clear reason for NZ conditions to be more/less favourable than Irish ones.

# As a consequence, Irish new network LFI figures appear relevant in the NZ case.

In order to take into accounts NZ specificities, an adjustment has been performed: a cross-multiplication between real and target LFI:

TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled
Bitstream Access services
Model Documentation – Public Version

$$Target\_LFI_{NZ} = Target\_LFI_{IRL} \times \frac{Real\_LFI_{NZ}}{Real\_LFI_{IRL}}$$

However, this does not account for overhead % difference between the real network and the modelled network (Real network: circa 5% of aerial - Modelled network: 47% of aerial).

TERA observed elsewhere (confidential data) that Aerial LFI = Underground LFI + 4%. A 4% x (47% - 5%) adjustment has then be added to current target LFI to account for increased use of aerial deployments as compared to real network.

Over the last 5 years, Eircom's LFI has steadily declined until 2014. Eircom LFI has then been impacted by the exceptional weather conditions occurring in Winter 2013/14 leading to historically high LFI for Q1 2014. As a consequence, latest figures are not necessarily representative of the long run LFI of an old copper network. The average figure over the longest period for which the data is publicly available has been considered as the long run Eircom LFI (14.3% for 2009-2015, see Figure 54).

Chorus LFI is more stable over the period ([ ]CNZCI).

Figure 54 – Evolution of Eircom and Chorus LFIs over the last years

[ ]CNZCI

Source: TERA Consultants, ComReg, Chorus

Figure 55 - Real/Target LFI adjustment

[ ]CNZCI

Source: TERA Consultants, ComReg<sup>20</sup>

As a consequence a new network LFI of 10.5% seems reasonable for the NZ case.

NB: It is to be noted that the choice of the relevant real Eircom LFI (retaining the current Irish LFI, averaging it over time or using the target Irish figure...) has not impact on the final results as fibre scenario is the cheapest option at the end of the calculation. In the fibre scenario, the LFI of an old copper network <u>before efficiency</u> adjustment is

(source: http://www.comreg.ie/\_fileupload/publications/ComReg14128.pdf)

Eircom real LFI = 16.4%

used (old copper network LFI = [ ] CNZCI real Chorus LFI + 1.7% overhead adjustment =17.5%). The 40% fibre savings factor (see §8.2) is then applied on the basis of these "old copper network" OPEX.

# 8.2 Annex: Opex for a FTTH network

Due to the status of FTTH deployment in New Zealand, no accounting information on fibre opex for a nationwide network is available at this stage. As a consequence, FTTH opex should be assessed based on copper network opex with adjustments if needed.

Even if they are rare because FTTH is only being currently deployed in many countries, FTTH public presentations often report that FTTH opex should be significantly reduced as compared to copper network opex.

Ericsson, one of the biggest providers of telecommunications equipment in the world, emphasises that the absence of active equipment in an FTTH network will lead to a lower level of opex compared to copper/FTTN and HFC networks:

"Compared to copper and hybrid fibre-coax (HFC) networks, OPEX will be considerably lower as P2P fibre provides the best distance-bandwidth solution with fewer number of active elements required in the network. This reduction in active elements in the OSP also results in a lower OPEX."<sup>21</sup>

The industry organisation FTTH Council Europe also explains that the level of opex for FTTH will be lower than for copper/FTTN networks and lists the potential saving opportunities:

"An additional motivator for service providers is that FTTH networks have lower operating costs (OPEX) than existing copper or coaxial cable networks. FTTH networks consume less electricity with some reports putting the figure at 20 times less than HFC or VDSL. Network operation and maintenance is simplified using full automation and software control, requiring fewer staff. Maintenance costs are also reduced as there is no active equipment in the field to maintain, and optical components are extremely reliable. Optical fibre is not affected by electromagnetic interference, which is a source of downtime in copper networks."

In a presentation on next generation networks, the Italian NRA AGCOM compares copper and fibre networks and states that the fibre opex saving as compared to copper is circa 50%:

-

Ericsson, Point-to-point deep fiber access, 2010

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> FTTH Council web site

"NTT / Verizon: 40-60% Opex decrease with FTTH networks w.r.t. copper local loop"<sup>23</sup>

This study has been recently outdated by a new Verizon study<sup>24</sup> showing 60% savings. This more recent study has been used in the benchmark.

Other studies on this topic show savings in the 20%-50% range with median of studies being around 40%.

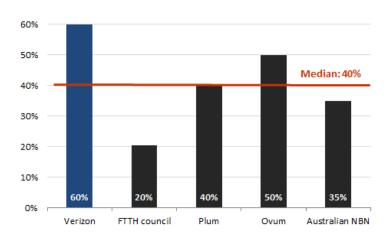


Figure 56 - FTTH opex savings as compared to Copper

Source: FTTH studies<sup>25</sup>

As a consequence, the level of opex per line in the FTTH network should be considered as 40% less than the opex per line in the copper network.

These studies are not very clear on the scope of costs considered and whether they compare a fibre network with an old copper or a new copper network but is appears more reasonable to assume that the comparison is performed against existing old copper networks.

As a consequence, the fibre adjustment factor has been applied directly to Chorus "real network" OPEX (not after the adjustment for a new copper network).

AGCOM (Italian NRA), Challenges in moving towards the Next Generation of Fixed and Mobile Networks, January 2010

<sup>24</sup> 

http://www.theregister.co.uk/2015/05/20/verizon\_fibre\_is\_so\_much\_cheaper\_than\_copper\_were\_going\_all fttp/

AGCOM (Italian NRA), Challenges in moving towards the Next Generation of Fixed and Mobile Networks, January 2010

FTTH Council Americas, FTTH Progress In North America, April 2013

Plum, A framework for evaluating the value of Next Generation Broadband, June 2008 (30-50% assumption)

Ovum, Comparative Costs for Fibre to the Node and Fibre to the Home Rollouts in Australia, August 2007 (40-60% assumption)

Australian NBN Co, http://savethenbn.com/economic.php

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services Model Documentation – Public Version

In the fibre scenario, the LFI of an old copper network before efficiency adjustment is used ([ **]CNZCI**). The 40% fibre savings factor is then applied on the basis of these "old copper network" OPEX.

# 8.3 Annex: Glossary of the network access

**Table 58 - Glossary** 

Acronym	Definition		
Geospatial data	Geospatial features of the sections (lengths, locations of buildings) and the shortest paths from the MDF to every section		
ETP	External termination point: the equipment outside the building, to which the customer premises are linked		
DP	Distribution point, either CCT in the copper network, or FA in the fibre network		
ССТ	Copper cable terminal: distribution point in the copper network		
NAP	Network Access Point		
FAT	Fibre access terminal: distribution point in the fibre network		
Lead-In (copper)	Network level between the ETP and the CCT		
Distribution (copper)	Network level between the CCT and the street cabinet		
Feeder (copper)	Network level between the street cabinet and the MDF		
Lead-In (fibre)	Network level between the ETP and the FAT		
Distribution (fibre)	Network level between the FAT and the ODF		
SC	Street cabinet: equipment between the feeder and distribution levels in the copper network		
Passive street cabinet	Street cabinet that contains no active equipment		
Active street cabinet	Street cabinet with active equipment (DSLAM). Linked to an ODF through fibre, and belonging to the core network (Core DSLAM)		
MDF	Main distribution frame: first node of the local access network (copper)		
ODF	Optical distribution frame: fist node of the local access network (fibre)		
Section	Segment between two crossroads. As a consequence, a street can be composed of several sections		
Building	Building, containing one or multiple dwellings		
Dwelling	Smallest unit of the network (habitation, shop), that requires a line		
Major side	Side of the section hosting the majority of buildings of the		

# TSLRIC price review determination for the Unbundled Copper Local Loop and Unbundled Bitstream Access services

### Model Documentation – Public Version

Acronym	Definition			
	section			
Minor side	Opposite side of the section			
FWA	Fix wireless access: network service using wireless links for remote locations			
Core DSLAM	SLU backhaul (SLUBH): network level between the ODF and the DSLAM of the active street cabinets			
Core Exchange	Core network level, from the Exchange (ODF, MDF), to the first data switch (FDS)			
Core EAS	Core network level, between the data switches (EAS)			
Rear area	The rear area of a section <i>x</i> is the set of sections <i>y</i> for which the links to the street cabinet go through the section <i>x</i>			
Distribution demand	The distribution demand of a section is the number of copper pairs/fibres needed to serve the lines that go through the section, i.e. the lines corresponding to the dwellings of the section plus the lines corresponding to the dwellings of the rear area of the section			
Feeder demand	The feeder demand of a section is the number of copper pairs needed to serve the street cabinets that are on the section or in the rear area of the section, i.e. which are linked to the MDF through the section			
Cross-section surface of cable	The cross-section surface of cable is the surface of the external cross-section of the cable, i.e.: $\frac{\pi}{d}$			
	$\frac{n}{4}d^2$ Where $d$ is the external diameter of the cable.			
Cross-section surface of duct	Similarly with the cross-section surface of cable, the cross- section surface of duct (or subduct) is the surface of the external cross-section of the duct			

Source: TERA Consultants

# 8.4 Annex: Weighting of price trends in the escalation approach

The approach followed in the price trends model is explained in the section 8.3 of the specification document.

This annex aims at specifying how asset categories price trends are derived from the raw price indexes (building, CPI, LCI, Fabricated steel, copper and Fibre optic cabling).

For each asset category, a weighting (based on TERA Consultants' expertise) is proposed based on the share of costs of each asset categories sub-component:

- For **copper cables**: 20% of copper (copper index), 35% of other material such as plastic (CPI) and 45% of installation (LCI);
- For copper joints: 25% of material (CPI) and 75% of installation (LCI);
- For copper distribution points: 35% of material (CPI) and 65% of installation (LCI);
- For **fibre distribution points**: 30% of material (CPI) and 70% of installation (LCI);
- For **fibre cables**: 70% of fibre cables (Fibre optic cabling index) and 30% of installation (LCI);
- For fibre joints: 30% of material (CPI) and 70% of installation (LCI).
- For poles: 50% of material (CPI) and 50% of installation (LCI).
- For chambers: 10% of material (CPI) and 90% of installation (LCI).
- For **MDF/ODF**: 85% of material (Fabricated steel index) and 15% of installation (LCI).

Table 59 – Weighting of raw indexes for the different assets categories in the escalation approach

	Buildings	СРІ	Wage/Labour	Fabricated steel	Copper	Fibre option cabling
	1.9%	2.0%	2.0%	2.9%	5.0%	-1.3%
Copper cables		35%	45%		20%	
Copper joints		25%	75%			
Copper Distribution points		35%	65%			
Fibre Distribution points		30%	70%			
Fibre cables			30%			70%
Fibre joints		30%	70%			
Poles		50%	50%			
Chambers/Manholes/Jointholes		10%	90%			
MDF/ODF			15%	85%		
Building/Land	100%					
OPEX - Manwork related			100%			

Source: TERA Consultants